Number	Category Name	Category Description	HL7 BH Conformance Profile Classification CM = Care Management
	Functional Requirements		
F01	Identify and maintain a client record	Key identifying information is stored and linked to the client record. Both static and dynamic data elements will be maintained. A look up function uses this information to uniquely identify the client.	DC \ Care Management
F02	Manage client demographics	Contact information including addresses and phone numbers, as well as key demographic information such as date of birth, gender, and other information is stored and maintained for reporting purposes and for the provision of care.	DC \ Care Management
F03	Manage diagnosis list	Create and maintain client specific diagnoses.	DC \ Care Management
F04	Manage medication list	Create and maintain client specific medication lists- Please see DC.1.7.1 for medication ordering as there is some overlap.	DC \ Care Management
F05	Manage allergy and adverse reaction list	Create and maintain client specific allergy and adverse reaction lists.	DC \ Care Management
F06	Manage client history	Capture, review, and manage services/treatment, hospitalization information, other information pertient to clients care.	DC \ Care Management
F07	Summarize health record		DC \ Care Management
F08	Manage clinical documents and notes	Create, correct, authenticate, and close, as needed, transcribed or directly entered clinical documentation.	DC \ Care Management
F09	Capture external clinical documents	Incorporate clinical documentation from external sources.	DC \ Care Management
F10	Generate and record client specific instructions	Generate and record client specific instructions as clinically indicated.	DC \ Care Management

F11	Order medication	Create prescriptions or other medication	
		orders with detail adequate for correct filling	DC \ Core Management
<b>540</b>	Onder Personal Control	and administration.	DC \ Care Management
F12	Order diagnostic tests	Submit diagnostic test orders based on	DC \ Core Management
<b>540</b>	Manage and a sate	input from specific care providers.	DC \ Care Management
F13	Manage order sets	Provide order sets based on provider input	
		or system prompt, medication suggestions, drug recall updates.	DC \ Care Management
F14	Manage results	Route, manage, and present current and	DC ( Care Management
F14	manage results	historical test results to appropriate clinical	
		personnel for review, with the ability to filter	
		and compare results.	DC \ Care Management
F15	Manage consents and authorizations	Create, maintain, and verify client treatment	20 ( Caro management
	<b>g</b>	decisions in the form of consents and	
		authorizations when required.	
			DC \ Care Management
F16	Support for standard care plans, guidelines,	Support the use of appropriate standard	
	protocols	care plans, guidelines, and/or protocols for	
		the management of specific conditions.	
			DC \ Care Management
F17		Identify variances from client-specific and	
	Capture variances from standard care plans,	standard care plans, guidelines, and	
	guidelines, protocols	protocols.	DC \ Care Management
F18	Support for drug interaction	Identify drug interaction warnings at the point of medication ordering	CM \ Clinical Decision Suppor

F19	Support for medication or immunization	To reduce medication errors at the time of	
	administration or supply	administration of a medication, the client is	
		positively identified; checks on the drug, the	
		dose, the route and the time are facilitated.	
		Documentation is a by- product of this	
		checking; administration details and	
		additional client information, such as	
		injection site, vital signs, and pain	
		assessments, are captured. In addition,	
		access to online drug monograph	
		information allows providers to check	
		details about a drug and enhances client	
		education.	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F20	Support for non-medication ordering	Referrals, care management	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F21	Present alerts for disease management, preventive	At the point of clinical decision making,	
	services and wellness	identify client specific suggestions /	
		reminders, screening tests / exams, and	
		other preventive services in support of	
		disease management, routine preventive	
		and wellness client care standards.	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F22	Notifications and reminders for disease management,		
	preventive services and wellness	notify the client and/or appropriate provider	
		of those preventive services, tests, or	
		behavioral actions that are due or overdue.	044 011 1 1 5 1 1 1 0
			CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F23	Clinical task assignment and routing	Assignment, delegation and/or transmission	
		of tasks to the appropriate parties.	CM \ Operations Management &
			Communication

F24	Inter-provider communication	Support secure electronic communication (inbound and outbound) between providers in the same practice to trigger or respond to pertinent actions in the care process (including referral), document non-electronic communication (such as phone calls, correspondence or other service/treatments) and generate paper message artifacts where appropriate.	CM \ Operations Management & Communication
F25	Pharmacy communication	Provide features to enable secure and reliable communication of information electronically between practitioners and pharmacies or between practitioner and intended recipient of pharmacy orders.	CM \ Operations Management & Communication
F26	Provider demographics	Provide a current directory of practitioners that, in addition to demographic information, contains data needed to determine levels of access required by the EHR security and to support the delivery of mental health services.	SS \ Clinical Support
F27	Scheduling	Support interactions with other systems, applications, and modules to provide the necessary data to a scheduling system for optimal efficiency in the scheduling of client care, for either the client or a resource/device.	SS \ Clinical Support
F28	Report Generation	Provide report generation features for the generation of standard and ad hoc reports	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports
F29	Health record output	Allow users to define the records and/or reports that are considered the formal health record for disclosure purposes, and provide a mechanism for both chronological and specified record element output.	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports

F30	Service/treatment management	Manage and document the health care	
		delivered during an service/treatment.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F31	Rules-driven financial and administrative coding	Provide financial and administrative coding	
	assistance	assistance based on the structured data	
		available in the service/treatment	
		documentation.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F32	Eligibility verification and determination of coverage		
			SS \ Administrative & Financial
F33	Manage Practitioner/Patient relationships	Identify relationships among providers	
		treating a single client, and provide the	
		ability to manage client lists assigned to a	
		particular provider.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F34	Clinical decision support system guidelines updates	Receive and validate formatted inbound	
		communications to facilitate updating of	
		clinical decision support system guidelines	
		and associated reference material	
			SS \ Administrative & Financial
F35	Enforcement of confidentiality	Enforce the applicable jurisdiction's client	
		privacy rules as they apply to various parts	
		of an EHR-S through the implementation of	
		security mechanisms.	INI \ Security
F36	Data retention, availability, and destruction	Retain, ensure availability, and destroy	
		health record information according to	
		organizational standards. This includes:	
		Retaining all EHR-S data and clinical	
		documents for the time period designated	
		by policy or legal requirement; Retaining	
		inbound documents as originally received	
		(unaltered); Ensuring availability of	
		information for the legally prescribed period	
		of time; and Providing the ability to destroy	
		EHR data/records in a systematic way	
		according to policy and after the legally	
		prescribed retention period.	
		· ·	INI \ Health Record Information &
			Management

	Ta make m	In 11 1977 1 1992 2	
F37	Audit trails	Provide audit trail capabilities for resource access and usage indicating the author, the modification (where pertinent), and the date and time at which a record was created, modified, viewed, extracted, or removed. Audit trails extend to information exchange	
		and to audit of consent status management (to support DC.1.5.1) and to entity authentication attempts. Audit functionality includes the ability to generate audit reports and to interactively view change history for	
		individual health records or for an EHR-system.	INI \ Health Record Information & Management
F38	Extraction of health record information	Manage data extraction in accordance with analysis and reporting requirements. The extracted data may require use of more than one application and it may be preprocessed (for example, by being deidentified) before transmission. Data extractions may be used to exchange data and provide reports for primary and ancillary purposes.	INI \ Health Record Information & Management
F39	Concurrent Use	EHR system supports multiple concurrent physicians through application, OS and database.	SS \ Clinical Support
F40	Mandated Reporting	Manage data extraction accordance with mandating requirements.	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports
F41	Administrative A/P E.H.R. Support		
F42	Administrative A/R E.H.R. Support		
F43	Administrative Workflows E.H.R. Support		
	Security Requirements		
S01	Security: Access Control		
S02	Security: Authentication		
	<u> </u>		

S03	Security: Documentation	
S04	Security: Technical Services	
S05	Security: Audit Trails	
S06	Reliability: Backup/Recovery	
S07	Reliability: Documentation	
S08	Reliability: Technical Services	
	Interoperability Requirements	
I01	Laboratory	DC \ Care Management
102	Imaging	
103	Medications	
104	Clinical Documentation	
105	Chronic Disease Management/ Patient Documentation	
106	Secondary Uses of Clinical Data	
107	Administrative & Financial Data	

mh	Mental	MHSA - Behavioral Health Formational Criteria MHSA Ex				Rati	ndor ings abili	
DMH EHR Functional Requirement Category Number	DMH EHR Functional Requirement Criteria Number	Specific Criteria	Discussion / Comments	EHR Road Map 1=Infrastructure 2=Practice Mgmt 3=Clinical Data 4=CPOE 5=Full EHR 6=Full EHR/PHR	2006	2007	2008	2009 and beyond
F-35	35.001	The system shall be able to audit the date/time and user of each instance when a client chart is printed by the system.	Does not include screen print and other functions that are external to the programmed functionality of the EHR system.	1	М	М	Н	
F-35	35.002	The system shall provide a means to document a client's dispute with information currently in their chart.	This does not imply that the client can document directly in their chart. Some methods include but are not limited to allowing the client a view only access to their record, printing a copy of the record for a client to review. Methods to include the information in the chart could be as a note, a scanned copy of client comments, an addendum to the note or other method not described.	1	L	L	M	н
F-35	35.003	The system shall be able to identify all users who have accessed an individual's chart over a given time period, including date and time of access.	Specific items/sections of information accessed shall be identified, with appropriate audit trail.	1	М	М	Н	
F-35	35.004	The system shall be able to identify certain information as confidential and only make that accessible by appropriately authorized users.	This may be implemented by having a "confidential" section of the chart	1	М	М	Н	
F-35	35.005	The system shall be able to prevent specified user(s) from accessing a designated client's chart	An example would be preventing access to a VIP or staff member's chart. When access is restricted, the system shall provide a means for appropriately authorized users to "break the glass" for emergency situations. Such overrides shall be audited.	1	М	L	М	Н

		·						
F-36	36.001	The system shall be able to retain data until otherwise						
		purged, deleted, archived or otherwise deliberately		1	Н			
F-36	26,002	removed.	Analoisia asia see ad ta saa asaa infansa disa					
F-36	36.002	The system shall provide a method for archiving health	Archiving is used to mean information					
		record information.	stored in a retrievable fashion without	1	L	М	Н	
			defining where or how it is stored.					
F 00	00.000							
F-36	36.003	The system shall be able to retrieve information that has	Retrieval does not imply restoration to	1				
F-36	36.004	been archived.	current version of the software.					
F-30	36.004	The system shall be able to store and retrieve health record						
		data and clinical documents for the legally prescribed		1				
F-36	36.005	timeframes.						
F-30	30.003	The system shall be able to retain inbound data or						
		documents (related to health records), as originally received						
		(unaltered, inclusive of the method in which they were		1				
		received), for the legally prescribed time frames, in accordance with users' scope of practice, organizational						
		policy or jurisdictional law.						
F-36	36.006	The system shall be able to retrieve information in a						
. 00	00.000	manner conducive to recreating the context in which the		1				
		information was obtained.		•				
F-36	36.007	The system shall be able to retrieve all the elements						
	00.001	included in the definition of a legal health (medical) record.		1				
		included in the definition of a logar floatin (medical) record.		•				
F-36	36.008	The system shall provide for oversight, review and						
		confirmation of record(s) destruction prior to destroying		1				
		specific EHR data/records.						
F-36	36.009	The system shall be able to destroy EHR data/records so						
		that all traces are unrecoverable, according to policy and		1				
		legal retention periods.						
F-37	37.001	The system shall be able to log outgoing information	In future, the work group will clarify					
		exchange in an auditable form.	details of what shall be included in the					
			log, and revise timing of this criterion	1	L	L	Н	
			based on those elements, if required.					
F-37	37.002	The system shall be able to log the receipt of documents in						
		an auditable form.		1	1		М	н
				•	_	_	•••	
F 2=	07.00							
F-37	37.003	The system shall track and can produce a report of every						
\		transaction initiated on the system, identifying the user,						
		location, date, time, function, file accessed, record						
		accessed. There will be sufficient capacity to archive this		1				
		information for 7 years. Transactions include read, write,						
		execute, and delete. The system will support internal audit						
		and review by the local Privacy Officer.						

F-37	37.004	The system shall allow administrators control over which	Examples are: tracking record					
		system components will have audit controls in place and	additions, edits, and deletions, but not	1				
F 00	00.004	what types of audit trails are utilized.	record lookups.					
F-38	38.001	The system shall be able to export (extract) pre-defined	For example, export of performance					
		set(s) of data out of the system	measures, ability to query data base,	1	Н			
			chronic disease management tools.					
F-38	38.002	The system shall be able to import data into the system	Data import implies receiving discrete					
			data into the EHR in an automated					
			manner as opposed to manual data					
			entry or document scanning. This	1	М	Н		
			could be accomplished via a real time	ı	IVI	'''		
			or batch interface or a manual data					
			load.					
F-38	38.003	The system shall allow removal of discrete client identifiers.	De-identification is necessary for					
			research purposes, e.g., to identify					
			patterns of disease. External	1	L	М	Н	
			applications can be used to meet this					
F-38	38.004	The system shall be able to specify the intended destination	criteria. The user may indicate to whom they					
1-30	30.004	of the extracted information.	are sending results. The lack of					
		of the extracted information.	control of information once it leaves	1	L	L	М	Н
			the practice is acknowledged.					
F-39	39.001	The system shall allow multiple users to interact	and practice to downswindaged.					
		concurrently with the EHR application.		1	Н			
F-39	39.002	The system shall allow concurrent users to simultaneously						
		view the same EHR administrative and / or financial record		1	Н			
		data.		·	- ' '			
F-39	39.003	The system shall allow concurrent users to view the same		1	Н			
F-39	39.004	EHR clinical documentation or template.  The system shall provide protection to maintain the integrity	To provent upore from simultane such			-		
1-39	39.004	of clinical data during concurrent access.	attempting to update a record with	1	Н			
		of cliffical data during concurrent access.	resultant loss of data	ı	П			
F-39	39.005	The system shall simultaneously trigger alerts to users of	Moved from Admin Workflow 43.044.					
		each other's presence in the same record, where such	1010 Toll / Carlin Workhow 45.044.	1				
		access is permitted.		·				
F-43	43.013	The system shall support the downloading, uploading and						
		security of data to and from mobile devices such as laptops		,				
		tablet computers, and personal digital assistants, to support		1				
		mobile workers.						
F-43	43.038	The system shall be scalable to meet current and future		1				
		user access and data storage needs.						

	•	mai ricalii			•		
F-43	43.039	The system shall incorporate a consistent user interface (UI) for data entry. The UI design should independent of the proposed hardware configuration.		1			
F-43	43.040	The system shall support a variety of data input modalities, including: Voice recognition, Touch screen, Light pen, Mouse, Keyboard		1			
F-43	43.041	The system shall support remote system monitoring technology.		1			
F-43	43.042	The system shall incorporate extensive, secure capabilities that link staff and clinicians from remote locations to the central site.		1			
F-43	43.047	The system shall support industry standard locking mechanisms to prevent multiple users from simultaneously accessing/updating patient data as appropriate.		1			
F-43	43.048	The system shall support and implement redundancy/fault tolerance for 100% availability.		1			
F-43	43.049	The system shall Web-based with appropriate security measures to meet HIPAA compliance requirements.		1	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
F-43	43.050	The system shall efficiently manage both structured and unstructured health record information during manual and electronic, retrieval, update, reporting, and tracking processes.	Management of actions involving complete or partial records is included.	1			
F-43	43.051	The system shall support efficient linkage of all associations between structured and unstructured health record information.	Includes structured to structured, unstructured to unstructured, and structured to unstructured data associations.	1			
S-01	1.001	The system shall enforce the most restrictive set of rights/privileges or accesses needed by users/groups (e.g. System Administration, Clerical, Nurse, Doctor, etc.), or processes acting on behalf of users, for the performance of specified tasks.		1	X		X
S-01	1.002	The system shall provide the ability for authorized administrators to assign restrictions or privileges to users/groups.		1	X		X

S-01	1.003	The system must be able to associate permissions with a user using one or more of the following access controls: 1) user-based (access rights assigned to each user); 2) role-based (users are grouped and access rights assigned to these groups); or 3) context-based (role-based with additional access rights assigned or restricted based on the context of the transaction such as time-of-day, workstation-location, emergency-mode, etc.)	1	X	X
S-01	1.004	The system shall support removal of a user's privileges without deleting the user from the system. The purpose of the criteria is to provide the ability to remove a user's privileges, but maintain a history of the user in the system.	1	X	
S-01	1.013	The system shall provide the ability to create sets of access control permissions granted to users (both human and other applications).	1		
S-01	1.014	The system shall authorize users to access the applications based on the following: User identity, User role, User work assignment, User location, Client's present condition, Context.	1		
S-01	1.015	The system shall allow the system administrator to: Add authorized users, Delete (or inactivate) authorized users, Modify a user's current access profile.	1		
S-01	1.016	The system shall provide the ability to define user access rules.	1		
S-01	1.017	The system shall enforce the access rules for all EHR resources, based on the application's physical/logical configuration.	1		
S-01	1.018	The system shall provide the ability to define user access to the application's functions.	1		
S-01	1.019	The system shall require passwords be changed at a user-defined time interval.	1		

S-01	1.020	The system shall provide automatic notifications to users upon successful access to the application that the current password is due to expire.		1			
S-01	1.021	The system shall be able to set the number of days prior to the password expiration date; the system is to display the notification.		1			
S-01	1.022	The system shall prohibit access to the application by users entering expired passwords.		1			
S-01	1.023	The system shall provide the ability to automatically log users out of the application after a user-defined number of seconds/minutes of inactivity.		1			
S-01	1.024	The system shall comply with all appropriate California State and federal legislation Department of Mental Health rules regarding patient confidentiality and privacy.		1			
S-01	1.025	The system shall maintain varying levels of confidentiality in accordance with users' scope of practice, organizational policy or jurisdictional law.		1			
S-01	1.026	information as blinded, prohibiting access to all other users. Note: The standards in this area are still evolving.	Was 7.001 but Category 7: Security Access Control was consolidated into Category 1: Security Access Control	1		Х	
S-01	1.027	The system shall support access to blinded information to a treating clinician, when the blinded information is necessary for managing an emergency condition. Note: This is commonly known as a "break the glass" function. This does not provide increased access rights for the user.	Was 7.002 but Category 7: Security Access Control was consolidated into Category 1: Security Access Control	1		X	
S-01	1.028	The "break the glass" function must be capable of requiring the clinician requesting access to blinded information to document and record the reason(s) for requesting access.	Was 7.003 but Category 7: Security Access Control was consolidated into Category 1: Security Access Control	1		Х	
S-02	2.001	The system shall authenticate the user before any access to Protected Resources (e.g. PHI) is allowed, including when not connected to a network e.g. mobile devices.		1	Х		X

2.00	2 000	Tree	1	1 1/	T V	$\neg$
S-02	2.002	When passwords are used, the system shall support password strength rules that allow for minimum number of characters, and inclusion of alpha-numeric complexity.	1	X	X	
S-02	2.003	The system upon detection of inactivity of an interactive session shall prevent further viewing and access to the system by that session by terminating the session, or by initiating a session lock that remains in effect until the user reestablishes access using appropriate identification and authentication procedures. The inactivity timeout shall be configurable.	1	X	X	
S-02	2.004	The system shall enforce a limit of (configurable) consecutive invalid access attempts by a user. The system shall protect against further, possibly malicious, user authentication attempts using an appropriate mechanism (e.g. locks the account/node until released by an administrator, locks the account/node for a configurable time period, or delays the next login prompt according to a configurable delay algorithm).	1	X	X	

					•		
S-02	2.005	When passwords are used, the system shall provide an administrative function that resets passwords.		1	X		X
S-02	2.006	When passwords are used, user accounts that have been reset by an administrator shall require the user to change the password at next successful logon.		1		Х	
S-02	2.007	The system shall provide only limited feedback information to the user during the authentication.		1	X		Х
S-02	2.008	The system shall support case-insensitive usernames that contain typeable alpha-numeric characters in support of ISO-646/ECMA-6 (aka US ASCII).		1	X		Х
S-02	2.009	When passwords are used, the system shall allow an authenticated user to change their password consistent with password strength rules (S13).		1	X		X
S-02	2.010	When passwords are used, the system shall support case-sensitive passwords that contain typeable alpha-numeric characters in support of ISO-646/ECMA-6 (aka US ASCII).		1	X		X
S-02	2.011	When passwords are used, the system shall not store passwords in plain text.		1	Х		Χ
S-02	2.012	When passwords are used, the system shall prevent the reuse of passwords previously used within a specific (configurable) timeframe (i.e., within the last X days, etc e.g. "last 180 days"), or shall prevent the reuse of a certain (configurable) number of the most recently used passwords (e.g. "last 5 passwords").		1		Х	
S-02	2.013	The system shall authenticate all users (both human and other applications) attempting to access the application.		1			
S-02	2.014	The system shall provide any of the following types of authentication: Username/password, Digital certificate, Secure token, Biometrics		1			
S-02	2.015	The system shall provide the ability to implement Chain of Trust agreements.		1			
S-02	2.016	The system shall support two-factor authentication in alignment with NIST 800-63 Level 3 Authentication. Note: The standards in this area are still evolving.	Was 5.001 but Category 5: Security Authentication was consolidated into Category 2: Security Authentication	1			

S-02	2.017	When passwords are used, the system shall not transport passwords	Was 4.002.	1	X	Х
5-02	2.017	in plain text.	Moved to Security Authentication 2.017	1	^	^
S-02	2.018	When passwords are used, the system shall not display passwords while being entered.	Was 4.003. Moved to Security Authentication 2.018	1	Х	Х
S-03	3.001	The system shall include documentation available to the customer that provides guidelines for configuration and use of the EHR security controls necessary to support secure and reliable operation of the system, including but not limited to: creation, modification, and deactivation of user accounts, management of roles, reset of passwords, configuration of password constraints, and audit logs.		1	X	X
S-04	4.001	The system shall support protection of confidentiality of all Protected Health Information (PHI) delivered over the Internet or other known open networks via encryption using triple-DES (3DES) or the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) and an open protocol such as TLS, SSL, IPSec, XML encryptions, or S/MIME or their successors.		1	Х	X
S-04	4.004	For systems that provide access to PHI through a web browser interface (i.e. HTML over HTTP) shall include the capability to encrypt the data communicated over the network via SSL (HTML over HTTPS). Note: Web browser interfaces are often used beyond the perimeter of the protected enterprise network		1	X	Х
S-04	4.005	The system shall support protection of integrity of all Protected Health Information (PHI) delivered over the Internet or other known open networks via SHA1 hashing and an open protocol such as TLS, SSL, IPSec, XML digital signature, or S/MIME or their successors.		1	Х	Х
S-04	4.006	The system shall support ensuring the authenticity of remote nodes (mutual node authentication) when communicating Protected Health Information (PHI) over the Internet or other known open networks using an open protocol (e.g. TLS, SSL, IPSec, XML sig, S/MIME).		1	Х	Х

S-04	4.007	The system, when storing PHI on any physical media intended to be portable/removable (e.g. thumb-drives, CD-ROM, PDA), shall support use of a standards based encrypted format using triple-DES (3DES), and the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES).		1			
S-04	4.008	The system shall have security measures to project data being transmitted via wireless networks, including data communications with portable devices.		1			
S-04	4.009	The system shall provide the ability to obfuscate (intentionally make difficult to read) data.		1			
S-04	4.010	The system shall encrypt and de-encrypt data that is received and/or transmitted over a non-secure network.		1			
S-04	4.011	The system shall support standard data encryption protocols.		1			
S-04	4.012	The system shall route data only to/from known, registered, and authenticated applications using secure networks.		1			
S-04	4.013	The system shall provide the ability to store a user identifier with data other than the user who entered that data.		1			
S-04	4.014	The system shall support the storage of any Protected Health Information (PHI) data on any associated mobile device(s) such as PDAs, smartphones, etc. in an encrypted format, using triple-DES (3DES), the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), or their successors.	Was 6.001 but Category 5: Security Technical Services was consolidated into Category 4: Security Technical Services	1			
S-04	4.015	The system, prior to a user login, shall display a (configurable) notice warning (e.g. "The system should only be accessed by authorized users").	Was 6.002 but Category 5: Security Technical Services was consolidated into Category 4: Security Technical Services	1			
S-04	4.016	The system shall be able to support time synchronization using NTP/SNTP, and use this synchronized time in all security records of time.	Moved from Security Access Control: 1.008	1	Х		Х
S-04	4.017	The system shall have the ability to format for export recorded time stamps using UTC based on ISO 8601. Example: "1994-11-05T08:15:30-05:00" corresponds to November 5, 1994, 8:15:30 am, US Eastern Standard Time.	Moved from Security Access Control: 1.009	1		Х	
S-05	5.001	The system shall support logging to a common audit engine using the schema and transports specified in the Audit Log specification of IHE Audit Trails and Node Authentication (ATNA) Profile	Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit	1			
S-05	5.002	The system shall maintain an audit log of all failed access attempts.	Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit	1			

Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign	S-05	5.003	The system shall date/time stamp: Initial data entry, Data modificaiton,	Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered	1			
S-05 5.000 The system ratio provide an audit trail of new voltreare versions of standard coate sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.007 The system ratio provide an audit trail of all spicication received and coate sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.007 The system and provide an audit trail of all spicication received for standard coate sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.000 The system and provide an audit trail of all spicication received for standard coate sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.000 The system and provide an audit trail of all spicication received for standard coate sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.000 The system and provide an audit trail of all spicication received for standard coate sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.000 The system and provide an audit trail of all spicication received for standard coate sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.000 The system and provide an audit trail of all spicication received for standard coate sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.000 The system shall provide an audit trail of all spicication received for standard coate sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.000 The system shall provide an audit trail of all application received for standard coate sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.000 The system shall provide an audit trail of all application received for standard coate sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.000 The system shall provide an audit trail of all application received for standard coate sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.010 The system shall provide an audit trail of all application received standard coate sets and knowledge and audit trail of all application received for standard coate sets and knowledge and audit trail of all deprices and trail of all archiving of data.  S-05 5.010 The system shall provide an audit trail of all deprices positions and trails and archives of data.  S-05 5.010 The system shall provide an audit trail of all deprices positions are trails.  S-06 5.010 The system shall provide an audit trail of all deprices positions are trails.	3-03	5.005			'			
S-05 5.004 The system shall provide an audit trail of new software versions (as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 9: Security Audit was				as Calegory 5. Security Audit				
S-05 5.006 The system shall provide an audit trail of new software versions loaded, or changes to the EHR application.  S-05 5.007 The system shall provide an audit trail of new software versions loaded, or changes to the EHR application or software versions loaded, or changes to the EHR application or software versions loaded, or changes to the EHR application or software versions loaded, or changes to the EHR application or software versions loaded, or changes to the EHR application or software versions loaded, or changes to the EHR application or software versions loaded, or changes to the EHR application or software versions loaded, or changes to the EHR application or software versions loaded, or changes to the EHR application or software versions of standard code used and viroved pig biases.  S-05 5.007 The system shall provide an audit trail of new versions of standard code used and viroved pig biases.  S-05 5.008 In system shall provide an audit trail of new versions or standard code used and viroved pig biases.  S-05 5.008 The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and Casegory S. Security Audit was renumbered a callegory S. Security Audit was renumbered to see the system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and Casegory S. Security Audit was renumbered to see the system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from Casegory S. Security Audit was renumbered and security and trail of all successful and Security Audit was renumbered and security and a security of Security Audit was renumbered and security and a security S. Security Audit was renumbered and security of security Audit was renumbered and security and a security S. Security Audit was renumbered client recover.								
Data entry, Data modification, Exchange of data, Data deleted or incidented Carciavatural, Report requested, Query performed.  \$-05  \$-05  \$-05  \$-05  \$-05  \$-05  \$-06  The system shall provide an audit trail of new software versions loaded, or changes of the state of the system shall provide an audit trail of new software versions loaded, or changes of the ERR application.  \$-05  \$-05  \$-05  \$-06  \$-06  \$-07  \$-08  \$-08  \$-08  \$-09	0.05	5.004		Cata and O. Canadita Anditana and and	4			
S-05 5.005  The system what provide an audit trail of new software versions is casted, or changes to the EHR application.  S-05 5.005  The system what provide an audit trail of new software versions is casted, or changes to the EHR application.  S-05 5.006  The system shall provide an audit trail of all spication recoveries from the system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from the system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from Category 8: Security Audit was returnbered as C	8-05	5.004			1			
\$-05				as Category 5: Security Audit				
when storing user identity. Password, Digital cortificate, Unique entity identitier (e.g., application's IP address[1], sending facility CLIA[2] number, etc.)  S-05  5.006  The system shall provide an audit trail of new software versions as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered and category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Cate			inactivated, Report requested, Query performed.					
S-05   S.006   The system shall provide an audit trail of new software versions loaded, or changes to the ERR application.   S-05   S.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of new software versions loaded, or changes to the ERR application.   S-05   S.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of new software versions of standard   S.007   Security Audit was renumbered   S.007   S.008   S.007   S.008   S.007   S.008   S.00	S-05	5.005			1			
S-05 5.006 The system shall provide an audit trail of new software versions loaded, or changes to the EHR application.  S-05 5.07 The system shall provide an audit trail of new serious of standard as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered.  S-05 5.07 The system shall provide an audit trail of new serious of standard as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered.  S-05 5.00 The system shall provide an audit trail of new serious of standard as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered.  S-05 5.00 The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered.  S-05 5.00 The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered.  S-05 5.01 The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered.  S-05 5.01 The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered.  S-05 5.012 The system shall provide an audit trail of all activating an archived as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered of leient record.  S-05 5.013 The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries.				as Category 5: Security Audit				
S-05								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00			number, etc.)					
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail of all audit trail of all archiving of all archiving of all audit trail of all archiving of as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail of all audit trail of all archiving of all archiving of all audit trail of all archiving of as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail of all audit trail of all archiving of all archiving of all audit trail of all archiving of as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail of all audit trail of all archiving of all archiving of all audit trail of all archiving of as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00						\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail of all audit trail of all archiving of all archiving of all audit trail of all archiving of as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail of all audit trail of all archiving of all archiving of all audit trail of all archiving of as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail of all audit trail of all archiving of all archiving of all audit trail of all archiving of as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail of all audit trail of all archiving of all archiving of all audit trail of all archiving of as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail of all audit trail of all archiving of all archiving of all audit trail of all archiving of as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail of all audit trail of all archiving of all archiving of all audit trail of all archiving of as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00								
S-05   5.007   The system shall provide an audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   S-05   5.008   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail of all archiving of data.   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   S-05   S.001   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.002   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.003   The system shall provide an audit trail was reactivating an archived client record.   S-05   S.004   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   S-05   S.005   S.00	S-05	5.006	The system shall provide an audit trail of new software versions	Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered	1			
S-05				as Category 5: Security Audit				
code sets and knowledge bases.  S-05 5.008 The system shall provide and audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.  S-05 5.009 The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.  S-05 5.010 The system shall provide an audit trail of any date/time changes if this is a required activity.  S-05 5.011 The system shall provide an audit trail for all archiving of data.  S-05 5.012 The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.  S-05 5.013 The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries  S-06 5.013 The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries  Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered 1  Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1	S-05	5.007		Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered	1			
S-05   5.008   The system shall provide and audit trail of all successful and unsuccessful backups.   Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit   S-05   5.009   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 9: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 9: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 9: Security Audit was renumbered as Category								
S-05   5.009   The system shall provide an audit trail of all application recoveries from backup media.   Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit   S-05   5.010   The system shall provide an audit trail of any date/time changes if this is a required activity.   Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit   S-05   5.011   The system shall provide an audit trail for all archiving of data.   Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit   S-05   5.012   The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.   Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1	S-05	5.008	The system shall provide and audit trail of all successful and	Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered	1			
S-05   S-010   The system shall provide an audit trail of any date/time changes if this is a required activity.   S-05   S-011   The system shall provide an audit trail for all archiving of data.   Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1   S-05   S-013   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1   S-05   S-013   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1   S-05   S-013   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1   S-05   S-013   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered   S-05   S-013   The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries   Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered   S-05   S			unsuccessful backups.	as Category 5: Security Audit				
S-05 5.010 The system shall provide an audit trail of any date/time changes if this is a required activity.  S-05 5.011 The system shall provide an audit trail for all archiving of data.  S-05 5.012 The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.  S-05 5.013 The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries  Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1	S-05	5.009			1			
is a required activity.  S-05  5.011  The system shall provide an audit trail for all archiving of data.  Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit  S-05  5.012  The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.  Category 8: Security Audit  Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit  Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit  Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1  Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1								
S-05 5.011 The system shall provide an audit trail for all archiving of data.  S-05 5.012 The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.  S-05 5.013 The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered 1  Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1  Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1  Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1	S-05	5.010			1			
S-05 5.012 The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.  S-05 5.013 The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit was renumbered 1  Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1								
S-05 5.012 The system shall provide an audit trail when re-activating an archived client record.  S-05 5.013 The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1  Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1	S-05	5.011	The system shall provide an audit trail for all archiving of data.		1			
client record. as Category 5: Security Audit  S-05 5.013 The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1								
S-05 5.013 The system shall provide an audit trail of all user/application entries Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered 1	S-05	5.012			1			
and exits from the EHR application. as Category 5: Security Audit	S-05	5.013			1			
			and exits from the EHR application.	as Category 5: Security Audit				

S-05	5.014	The system shall provide an audit trail of all remote access connections including those for system support and maintenance	Category 8: Security Audit was renumbered as Category 5: Security Audit	1			
S-05	5.015	activities.  The system shall be able to detect security-relevant events that it mediates and generate audit records for them. At a minimum the events shall include: start/stop, user login/logout, session timeout, account lockout, cleint record created/viewed/updated/deleted, scheduling, query, order, node-authentication failure, signature created/validated, PHI export (e.g. print), PHI import, and security administration events. Note: The system is only responsible for auditing security events that it mediates. A mediated event is an event that the system has some active role in allowing or causing to happen or has opportunity to detect. The system is not expected to create audit logs entries for security events that it does not mediate.	Moved from Security Access Control: 1.005.	1		X	
S-05	5.016	The system shall record within each audit record the following information when it is available: (1) date and time of the event; (2) the component of the system (e.g. software component, hardware component) where the event occurred; (3) type of event (including: data description and cleint identifier when relevant); (4) subject identity (e.g. user identity); and (5) the outcome (success or failure) of the event.	Moved from Security Access Control: 1.006	1	X		X
S-05	5.017	The system shall provide authorized administrators with the capability to read all audit information from the audit records in one of the following two ways: 1) The system shall provide the audit records in a manner suitable for the user to interpret the information. The system shall provide the capability to generate reports based on ranges of system date and time that audit records were collected. 2) The system shall be able to export logs into text format in such a manner as to allow correlation based on time (e.g. UTC synchronization).	Moved from Security Access Control: 1.007	1	X		X
S-05	5.018	The system shall prohibit all users read access to the audit records, except those users that have been granted explicit read-access. The system shall protect the stored audit records from unauthorized deletion. The system shall prevent modifications to the audit records.	Moved from Security Access Control: 1.010	1	X		X
S-05	5.019	The system shall allow an authorized administrator to enable or disable auditing for groups of related events to properly collect evidence of compliance with implementation-specific policies. Note: In response to a HIPAA-mandated risk analysis and management, there will be a variety of implementation-specific organizational policies and operational limits.	,	1		X	

S-06	6.002	The system restore functionality shall result in a fully operational and secure state. This state shall include the restoration of the application data, security credentials, and log/audit files to their previous state.	Category 9: Reliability Backup and Recovery was renumbered as Category 6.	1	X	×	
S-06	6.003	If the system claims to be available 24x7 then the system shall have ability to run a backup concurrently with the operation of the application.	Category 9: Reliability Backup and Recovery was renumbered as Category 6.	1	X	×	
S-06	6.004	The system's data and program files are capable of being backed up by common third party backup tools.	Category 9: Reliability Backup and Recovery was renumbered as Category 6.	1			
S-06	6.005	longer needed on a real-time basis by county staff.	Category 9: Reliability Backup and Recovery was renumbered as Category 6.	1			
S-06	6.006		Category 9: Reliability Backup and Recovery was renumbered as Category 6.	1			
S-06	6.007	The system shall support efficient recovery from an interruption in the power supply both during business hours and after hours when no staff are on-site, or in other situations where user data has been lost or otherwise compromised.	Category 9: Reliability Backup and Recovery was renumbered as Category 6.	1			
S-06	6.008	effort to return the system to the pre-interruption state. Methods are in place to ensure that any data initially lost during a system interruption is readily recoverable.	Category 9: Reliability Backup and Recovery was renumbered as Category 6.	1			
S-07	7.001	The system shall include documentation available to the customer stating whether or not there are known issues or conflicts with security services in at least the following serivce areas: antivirus, intrusion detection, malware eradication, host-based firewall and the resolution of that conflict (e.g. most systems should note that full virus scanning should be done outside of peak usage times and should exclude the databases.).	Category 10: Reliability: Documentation was renumbered as Category 7.	1	X	×	``
S-07	7.002	If the system includes hardware, the system shall include documentation that covers the expected physical environment necessary for proper secure and reliable operation of the system including: electrical, HVAC, sterilization, and work area.	Category 10: Reliability: Documentation was renumbered as Category 7.	1	Х	Х	(

-				1		 1
S-07	7.003	The system shall include documentation that itemizes the services (e.g. PHP, web services) and network protocols/ports (e.g. HL-7, HTTP, FTP) that are necessary for proper operation and servicing of the system, including justification of the need for that service and protocol. This information may be used by the healthcare facility to properly configure their network defenses (firewalls and routers).	Category 10: Reliability: Documentation was renumbered as Category 7.	1	X	X
S-07	7.004	The system shall include documentation that describes the steps needed to confirm that the system installation was properly completed and that the system is operational.	Category 10: Reliability: Documentation was renumbered as Category 7.	1	Х	х
S-07	7.005	The system shall include documentation that describes the patch (hot- fix) handling process the vendor will use for EHR, operating system and underlying tools (e.g. a specific web site for notification of new patches, an approved patch list, special instructions for installation, and post-installation test).	Category 10: Reliability: Documentation was renumbered as Category 7.	1	X	х
S-07	7.006	The system shall include documentation that explains system error or performance messages to users and administrators, with the actions required.	Category 10: Reliability: Documentation was renumbered as Category 7.	1	Х	Х
S-07	7.007	The system shall include documentation of product capacities (e.g. number of users, number of transactions per second, number of records, network load, etc.) and the baseline representative configurations assumed for these capacities (e.g. number or type of processors, server/workstation configuration and network capacity, etc).	Category 10: Reliability: Documentation was renumbered as Category 7.	1	X	X
S-07	7.008	The system shall include documented procedures for product installation, start-up and/or connection.	Category 10: Reliability: Documentation was renumbered as Category 7.	1	X	Х
S-07	7.009	The system shall include documentation of the minimal privileges necessary for each service and protocol necessary to provide EHR functionality and/or serviceability.	Was 12.001. Category 12: Reliability: Documentation was consolicated into Category 7.	1	Х	Х
S-08	8.001	The software used to install and update the system, independent of the mode or method of conveyance, shall be certified free of malevolent software ("malware"). Vendor may self-certify compliance with this standard through procedures that make use of commercial malware scanning software.	Category 11: Reliability: Technical Services was renumbered as Category 8.	1	X	Х
S-08	8.002	The system shall be accessible and available for all authorized users 99.5% of the time.	Category 11: Reliability: Technical Services was renumbered as Category 8.	1		
S-08	8.003	The system shall support response times of 2 seconds or less 90% of the time.	Category 11: Reliability: Technical Services was renumbered as Category 8.	1		
S-08	8.004	The system shall support sub-second response times 80% of the time.	Category 11: Reliability: Technical Services was renumbered as Category 8.	1		
S-08	8.005	The system shall support and implement redundancy/fault tolerance for 100% availability.	Category 11: Reliability: Technical Services was renumbered as Category 8.	1		
S-08	8.006	The system shall be configurable to prevent corruption or loss of data already accepted into the system in the event of a system failure (e.g. integrating with a UPS, etc.).	Was 13.001. Category 13: Reliability: Technical Services was consolicated into Category 8.	1	Х	Х

Number	Category Name	Category Description	HL7 BH Conformance Profile Classification CM = Care Management
	Functional Requirements		
F01	Identify and maintain a client record	Key identifying information is stored and linked to the client record. Both static and dynamic data elements will be maintained. A look up function uses this information to uniquely identify the client.	DC \ Care Management
F02	Manage client demographics	Contact information including addresses and phone numbers, as well as key demographic information such as date of birth, gender, and other information is stored and maintained for reporting purposes and for the provision of care.	DC \ Care Management
F03	Manage diagnosis list	Create and maintain client specific diagnoses.	DC \ Care Management
F04	Manage medication list	Create and maintain client specific medication lists- Please see DC.1.7.1 for medication ordering as there is some overlap.	DC \ Care Management
F05	Manage allergy and adverse reaction list	Create and maintain client specific allergy and adverse reaction lists.	DC \ Care Management
F06	Manage client history	Capture, review, and manage services/treatment, hospitalization information, other information pertient to clients care.	DC \ Care Management
F07	Summarize health record		DC \ Care Management
F08	Manage clinical documents and notes	Create, correct, authenticate, and close, as needed, transcribed or directly entered clinical documentation.	DC \ Care Management
F09	Capture external clinical documents	Incorporate clinical documentation from external sources.	DC \ Care Management
F10	Generate and record client specific instructions	Generate and record client specific instructions as clinically indicated.	DC \ Care Management

F11	Order medication	Create prescriptions or other medication	
		orders with detail adequate for correct filling	DC \ Core Management
<b>540</b>	Onder Personal Control	and administration.	DC \ Care Management
F12	Order diagnostic tests	Submit diagnostic test orders based on	DC \ Core Management
<b>540</b>	Manage and a sate	input from specific care providers.	DC \ Care Management
F13	Manage order sets	Provide order sets based on provider input	
		or system prompt, medication suggestions, drug recall updates.	DC \ Care Management
F14	Manage results	Route, manage, and present current and	DC ( Care Management
F14	manage results	historical test results to appropriate clinical	
		personnel for review, with the ability to filter	
		and compare results.	DC \ Care Management
F15	Manage consents and authorizations	Create, maintain, and verify client treatment	20 ( Caro management
	<b>g</b>	decisions in the form of consents and	
		authorizations when required.	
			DC \ Care Management
F16	Support for standard care plans, guidelines,	Support the use of appropriate standard	
	protocols	care plans, guidelines, and/or protocols for	
		the management of specific conditions.	
			DC \ Care Management
F17		Identify variances from client-specific and	
	Capture variances from standard care plans,	standard care plans, guidelines, and	
	guidelines, protocols	protocols.	DC \ Care Management
F18	Support for drug interaction	Identify drug interaction warnings at the point of medication ordering	CM \ Clinical Decision Suppor

F19	Support for medication or immunization	To reduce medication errors at the time of	
	administration or supply	administration of a medication, the client is	
		positively identified; checks on the drug, the	
		dose, the route and the time are facilitated.	
		Documentation is a by- product of this	
		checking; administration details and	
		additional client information, such as	
		injection site, vital signs, and pain	
		assessments, are captured. In addition,	
		access to online drug monograph	
		information allows providers to check	
		details about a drug and enhances client	
		education.	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F20	Support for non-medication ordering	Referrals, care management	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F21	Present alerts for disease management, preventive	At the point of clinical decision making,	
	services and wellness	identify client specific suggestions /	
		reminders, screening tests / exams, and	
		other preventive services in support of	
		disease management, routine preventive	
		and wellness client care standards.	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F22	Notifications and reminders for disease management,		
	preventive services and wellness	notify the client and/or appropriate provider	
		of those preventive services, tests, or	
		behavioral actions that are due or overdue.	044 011 1 1 5 1 1 1 0
			CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F23	Clinical task assignment and routing	Assignment, delegation and/or transmission	
		of tasks to the appropriate parties.	CM \ Operations Management &
			Communication

F24	Inter-provider communication	Support secure electronic communication (inbound and outbound) between providers in the same practice to trigger or respond to pertinent actions in the care process (including referral), document non-electronic communication (such as phone calls, correspondence or other service/treatments) and generate paper message artifacts where appropriate.	CM \ Operations Management & Communication
F25	Pharmacy communication	Provide features to enable secure and reliable communication of information electronically between practitioners and pharmacies or between practitioner and intended recipient of pharmacy orders.	CM \ Operations Management & Communication
F26	Provider demographics	Provide a current directory of practitioners that, in addition to demographic information, contains data needed to determine levels of access required by the EHR security and to support the delivery of mental health services.	SS \ Clinical Support
F27	Scheduling	Support interactions with other systems, applications, and modules to provide the necessary data to a scheduling system for optimal efficiency in the scheduling of client care, for either the client or a resource/device.	SS \ Clinical Support
F28	Report Generation	Provide report generation features for the generation of standard and ad hoc reports	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports
F29	Health record output	Allow users to define the records and/or reports that are considered the formal health record for disclosure purposes, and provide a mechanism for both chronological and specified record element output.	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports

F30	Service/treatment management	Manage and document the health care	
		delivered during an service/treatment.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F31	Rules-driven financial and administrative coding	Provide financial and administrative coding	
	assistance	assistance based on the structured data	
		available in the service/treatment	
		documentation.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F32	Eligibility verification and determination of coverage		
			SS \ Administrative & Financial
F33	Manage Practitioner/Patient relationships	Identify relationships among providers	
		treating a single client, and provide the	
		ability to manage client lists assigned to a	
		particular provider.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F34	Clinical decision support system guidelines updates	Receive and validate formatted inbound	
		communications to facilitate updating of	
		clinical decision support system guidelines	
		and associated reference material	
			SS \ Administrative & Financial
F35	Enforcement of confidentiality	Enforce the applicable jurisdiction's client	
		privacy rules as they apply to various parts	
		of an EHR-S through the implementation of	
		security mechanisms.	INI \ Security
F36	Data retention, availability, and destruction	Retain, ensure availability, and destroy	
		health record information according to	
		organizational standards. This includes:	
		Retaining all EHR-S data and clinical	
		documents for the time period designated	
		by policy or legal requirement; Retaining	
		inbound documents as originally received	
		(unaltered); Ensuring availability of	
		information for the legally prescribed period	
		of time; and Providing the ability to destroy	
		EHR data/records in a systematic way	
		according to policy and after the legally	
		prescribed retention period.	
		· ·	INI \ Health Record Information &
			Management

	Ta make m	In 11 1977 1 1992 2	
F37	Audit trails	Provide audit trail capabilities for resource access and usage indicating the author, the modification (where pertinent), and the date and time at which a record was created, modified, viewed, extracted, or removed. Audit trails extend to information exchange	
		and to audit of consent status management (to support DC.1.5.1) and to entity authentication attempts. Audit functionality includes the ability to generate audit reports and to interactively view change history for	
		individual health records or for an EHR-system.	INI \ Health Record Information & Management
F38	Extraction of health record information	Manage data extraction in accordance with analysis and reporting requirements. The extracted data may require use of more than one application and it may be preprocessed (for example, by being deidentified) before transmission. Data extractions may be used to exchange data and provide reports for primary and ancillary purposes.	INI \ Health Record Information & Management
F39	Concurrent Use	EHR system supports multiple concurrent physicians through application, OS and database.	SS \ Clinical Support
F40	Mandated Reporting	Manage data extraction accordance with mandating requirements.	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports
F41	Administrative A/P E.H.R. Support		
F42	Administrative A/R E.H.R. Support		
F43	Administrative Workflows E.H.R. Support		
	Security Requirements		
S01	Security: Access Control		
S02	Security: Authentication		
	<u> </u>		

S03	Security: Documentation		
S04	Security: Technical Services		
S05	Security: Audit Trails		
S06	Reliability: Backup/Recovery		
S07	Reliability: Documentation		
<b>S</b> 08	Reliability: Technical Services		
	Interoperability Requirements	g	
<b>I</b> 01	Laboratory		DC \ Care Management
102	Imaging		
103	Medications		
104	Clinical Documentation		
105	Chronic Disease Management/ Patient Documentation		
106	Secondary Uses of Clinical Data		
107	Administrative & Financial Data		

mh	Mental	MHSA - Behavioral Health Formational Criteria MHSA Ex						ndor ings abili	
DMH EHR Functional Requirement Category Number	DMH EHR Functional Requirement Criteria Number	Specific Criteria	Discussion / Comments	EHR Road Map 1=Infrastructure 2=Practice Mgmt 3=Clinical Data 4=CPOE 5=Full EHR 6=Full EHR/PHR	0000	2000	2007	2008	2009 and beyond
F-01	1.001	The system shall allow creation of an EHR that is uniquely associated to a single client.		2		Н			
F-01	1.002	The system shall associate (store and link) key identifier information (e.g., system ID, health record number) with each client record.	Key identifier information shall be unique to the client record but may take any system defined internal or external form.	2		Н		1	
F-01	1.003	The system shall provide functionality to record multiple nor medical record identifier for single client. (e.g. SNN, pseudo SNN, and CIN, Drivers License or St ID#)	For interoperability, practices need to be able to store additional client identifiers. Examples include an ID generated by an Enterprise Master Patient Index, a health plan or insurance subscriber ID, regional and/or national client identifiers if/when such become available.	2		Н			
F-01	1.004	The system shall provide a field to identify the identifier type.		2					
F-01	1.005	The system shall use key identifying information to identify (look up) the unique client record.		2		Н			
F-01	1.006	The system shall provide more than one means of identifying (looking up) a client.	Examples of identifiers for looking up a client include date of birth, phone number.	2		Н			
F-01	1.007	The system shall provide a field or fields which will identify clients as being exempt from reporting functions. Note: Work with DMH to review this item for Behavioral Health.	Examples include clients who are deceased, transferred, moved, seen as consults only. Being exempt from reporting is not the same as deidentifying a client who will be included in reports. De-identifying clients for reporting is addressed in the "Health record output" functionality.	2					

		1					
F-01	1.008	The system shall allow the user to choose from which	Example: Exclude from case load	2			
		reporting functions client identifiers shall be excluded.	reports but include in CSI reporting.	_			
F-01	1.009		If a duplicate chart is created,				
			information could be merged into one	2		H	X
		service/treatment data.	chart.				
F-01	1.010	The system shall provide a mechanism for user to					
		designate which merging data elements are to be retained					
		as the primary record. Retain all records and mark the file		2			
		as merged. Account for and store deleted MRN with cross					
		reference.					
F-01	1.011	The system shall efficiently integrate with community	Examples of caller data are date of				
		resource databases, client wait lists, call logging, intake	call, staff receiving call, name,				
		screening, pre-registration, registration, remote	telephone number, language	2			
		registration, and client referral systems which gather or	requirement, referring party, and call	2			
		distribute client demographic and financial information	disposition.				
		related to an existing or potential client.					
F-01	1.012	The system shall integrate with user-defined registration	Examples are: CSI, PATH, and				
		screens, that capture required federal, state, and local	SAMHSA, and UMDAP sliding scale	2			
		registration demographic and financial information.	data requirements.		N.		
F-01	1.013	The system shall be easily configurable to support	Examples are categorical funding and				
		additional patient identification related to client	grants.	2			
		service/treatment funding.					
F-01	1.014	The system shall cross check name inquiries to identify	Clients may have multiple alias names				
		alias names.	as well as other multiple Personal				
			Identifiers such as Date of Births	2			
			(DOB), Social Security Numbers, etc				
F-01	1.015	The system shall allow system administrators to link patient					
		identifiers with client demographic data fields used for		2			
		meeting local data requirements.					
F-01	1.016	The system shall automatically check for duplicates, i.e.,					
		entering a client with the same name and date of birth. If a					
		suspected duplicate is found the system shall notify the		2			
		user of the potential duplication and request confirmation of					
		the entry.					
F-01	2.018		Moved from 3.016				
		current data in the system, such as demographic items. The					
		intake form can be designed to include various types of		2			
		data including: free text, multiple choice, and drop down					
		menu items.					

F-02	2.001	The system shall capture and maintain demographic information as part of the client record. This information shall be able to be included in reports. Demographic data shall be able to accommodate minimum data sets as established by various regulatory bodies and reporting requirements	Examples of a minimum set of demographic data elements include: name, address, phone number and date of birth. It is assumed that all demographic fields necessary to meet legislative and regulatory (e.g., HIPAA), research, and public health requirements will be included. A desirable feature would be a method of identifying how clients would like to be contacted (e.g., alternate addresses). De-identifying demographic information is addressed in the "Health record output" functionality.	2	Н		
F-02	2.002	The system shall be able to maintain and make available historic information record using effective and end dates for demographic data including prior names, addresses, phone numbers and email addresses.	Providers need this for look up and contact purposes, e.g., when attempting to locate a client or family member for clinical communications.	2	М	Н	
F-02	2.003	The system shall be able to maintain client contact/relationship information such as emergency contact and parents or guardians of children with effective dates. Includes ability to designate type of relationship and contact information.		2			
F-02	2.004	The system shall be able to import, create, review, modify, delete, and inactivate demographic information about the client.		2	Н		
F-02	2.005	The system shall store demographic information in the client health record in separate discrete data fields, such that data extraction tools can retrieve these data.		2	М	Н	
F-02	2.006	The system shall allow user to define additional fields to collect client demographic data required for California statewide reporting.		2			
F-02	2.007	The system shall allow user to view client demographic data that has been created using an different name, alias, or patient identifying number.		2			
F-02	2.008	The system shall capture insurance information and responsible persons information including history of effective dates.		2			
F-02	2.009	The system shall be able to merge client demographic data if a client has more than one identical type data record opened erroneously.	Does not have to be only duplicate data found in both records.	2			

E 00 0010 -		T1 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11				
		This will support determining the				
	,,	correct client demographic				
clien	, 5 5 5	information that should exist	2			
		subsequent to merging two records to				
		one.				
F-02 2.011 The	system shall require user confirmation prior to merging					
	client demographic information.		2			
	o client demographic records are erroneously merged,					
	system shall provide a mechanism for recreating them		2			
	eparate records.					
	system shall provide a mini-registration process for					
	nts who receive minimal service/treatments, requiring		2			
	er mandatory fields to be completed.		-		\	
	system shall allow for the capture of limited pre-					
	stration information when full registration cannot be		2			
	pleted.		2			
1110	system shall be able to store both permanent and		2	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
	porary client addresses.	Francisco de alternato nomo con Alico				
		Examples of alternate names: Alias,				
		maiden name, or prior legal name.	2			
	al security number, or alternate name.					
		Examples of other screens:				
	veen client registration and other screens without loss of		2			
regis		lookup, and service/treatment records	-			
		lookup.				
	system shall provide the ability for the client to enter in their					
	ographic, insurance information, family history, social history and					
	medical history via an in-office kiosk.		2			
	system shall be able to capture scanned paper consent		2	Н		
	uments (covered in DC.1.1.3.1).	Evenuela Consent famos etc. dis the				
		Example: Consent forms stored in the				
cons		computer which are capable of being	_			
		signed by the client with either an	2	M	Н	
		electronic pen or a digital signature				
		once widely available.				

F-15	15.003	The system shall allow clients to electronically sign consent forms using California DMH approved digital signature standards. Electronically signed consent forms shall be maintained within the client health record.	The words, "sign," "signature," "cosign," and "cosignature" are intended here to convey actions, rather than referring to digital signature standards. It is recognized that an electronic signature is useful here. However, a widely accepted standard for electronic signatures does not exist. Thus, the criteria calls for documenting the actions of authenticated users at a minimum. In the future, when appropriate digital signature standards are available, certification criteria shall be introduced using such standards.	2				
F-15	15.004	The system shall allow secure consents and authorizations to be electronically received for immediate review.		2	1			
F-15	15.005	The system shall be able to store and display administrative authorizations (e.g. privacy notices).	Needed for HIPAA. Scanned copy is acceptable for 2007.	2	М	I		
F-15	15.006	The system shall be able to store and display client consents associated with a specific clinical activity and be able to link to that event in the client's electronic chart.		2	М	Н		
F-15	15.007		This includes consents and authorizations relative to PHI and service/treatment authorization.	2	М	Н		
F-15	15.009	The system shall notify users of missing or expired authorizations for service/treatment during the data entry process.	Moved from 30.008	2				
F-20	20.001	The system shall be able to create referral orders with detail adequate for correct routing.	This could include referrals to subspecialists, physical therapy, speech therapy, nutritionists, and other non-medication, non-clinical order. Adequate detail includes but is not limited to:  Date Patient name and identifier "Refer to" specialist name, address and telephone number "Refer to" specialty Reason for referral Referring physician name	2	M	М	Н	

F-20	20.002	The system shall record user ID and date/time stamp for all referral related events.	Necessary for medico-legal purposes. Security	2		M	M	Н	
F-20	20.003	The system shall track consultations and referrals.		2					
F-20	20.004	The system shall be able to print consultation and referral forms.		2					
F-24	24.001	The system shall be able to document verbal/telephone communication into the client record.		2	1	Н			
F-24	24.003	The system shall support messaging between users.	Results and other client data could be included. As clarification, messaging is defined as any text string sent from one person to another in the office.	2		н			
F-26	26.001	The system shall be able to maintain a directory of all clinical personnel who currently use or access the system.	See CA. E.H.R. Behavioral Health Security Criteria	2		Н			
F-26	26.002	The system shall support the collection of several user- defined clinician identifiers such as location, credentials, language, days and times worked, and specialties. Credentialing and certification data shall include effective and expiration dates.	Identifiers include credentialing such as state licensure (MD, MFCC, LCSW, MFT, LPT. Etc.) DEA, NPI, and UPIN numbers. This directory may be the same as that in criterion #1 for this functionality.	2		Н			
F-26	26.003	The system shall provide validation at the point of service entry that the rendering provider is credentialed to provide the service/treatment.	For example, mental health worker is not credentialed to perform medical medication support service/treatments.	2					
F-26	26.004	The system shall be able to maintain a directory that stores user attributes required to determine the system security level to be granted to each user.	This directory may be the same as that in criterion #1 for this functionality.	2		Н			
F-26	26.005	The system shall allow authorized users to update the directory.		2		Н			
F-26	26.006	The system shall be able to create and maintain a directory of clinical personnel external to the organization who are not users of the system to facilitate communication and information exchange.	This directory may be the same as that in criterion #1 for this functionality.	2		Н	L	Н	
F-26	26.007	The system shall support the development of user-defined screens to register, track and report on Provider Organizations and Individual Clinicians that contract with the counties.		2					
F-26	26.008	The system shall support managing data from both contracted clinicians who are part of the external provider network and employee clinicians who staff the county clinics, 24-hour facilities, and community-based programs.		2					

F-26	20,000	The section of all second the sections and of a sistematic						
F-20	26.009	The system shall supports the assignment of registered						
		providers (internal or external) to specific fee schedules,						
		specific health plans, specific procedure codes, or		2				
		groupings of these attributes in a manner that is easy to set						
<b>5.0</b> 7	07.004	up and manage on an ongoing basis.						
F-27	27.001		Displays are intended to be restricted					
		populated either through data entry in the system itself or	to authorized viewers.	2		Н		
		through an external application interoperating with the						
		system.						
F-27	27.002	The system shall interface to a front-desk environment	The system supports common					
		electronic staff scheduler common to busy public sector	inquiries such as "find first available	2				
		clinic settings.	appointment for Dr. X".					
F-27	27.003	The system shall support a user-friendly maintenance of an						
		electronic staff scheduler, noting staff available and non-		2	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \			
		available hours.						
F-27	27.004	The system shall interface to an electronic staff scheduler						
		with daily rosters of appointments and "chart pull" lists that		2				
		can be generated on demand.				\		
F-27	27.005	The system shall interface to a flexible electronic staff						
		scheduler that allows appointment scheduling several		2				
		months in advance to accommodate medication		2				
		management and other service/treatments.						
F-27	27.006	The system shall interface to an electronic staff scheduler		2				
		that allows entry of recurring appointments.		2				
F-27	27.007	The system shall interface with an electronic scheduler that						
		makes appointments for clinicians, rooms, other facilities,		2				
		and vehicles.						
F-27	27.008	The system shall interface with common third-party						
		available appointment scheduling or calendaring software.		2				
F-27	27.009	The system shall allow a user to create or select a						
		provider/client appointment by usage of the following						
		parameters:: Client identifier, date, next available		2				
		appointment date, time of day, type of visit, provider(s)		2				
		availability, interpreter availability, location, room, or special						
		equipment.						
F-27	27.010	The system shall allow comment entry during appointment						
		creation. As appropriately authorized, this comment shall		2				
		be viewable, or printable on all scheduler outputs.		2				
F-27	27.011	The system shall be able to enter a client's reason for						
		requesting appointment (60 characters minimum) when		2				
		scheduling an appointment.						
F-27	27.012	The system shall be able to book one or multiple		2				
		appointments into an appointment slot.						

F-27	27.042						
F-21	27.013	The system shall be able to define the multiple/overbooking	2				
F-27	27.014	limits.					
Γ-21	27.014	The system shall warn the user when the expected					
		maximum number of clients has been appointed to the slot	2				
F 07	07.045	and allows overbooking.					
F-27	27.015	The system shall be able to modify an appointment to					
		change the required amount of time allotted. This change	2	1			
		affects only the particular day's schedule for the specified					
		provider/clinic.					
F-27	27.016	The system shall inform the user of conflicting	2				
		appointments on the schedule for the specified client.					
F-27	27.017	The system shall allow the user to create, modify, or delete					
		types of appointments and to allocate an estimated amount	2				
		of provider/clinic time needed for each appointment type.	_				
F-27	27.018	The system shall allow the user to designate time frames					
		during which individual providers or clinic resources are not	2				
		available.					
F-27	27.019	The system shall allow the user to book an appointment or			N.		
		generate a reminder for an appointment up to one year in	2				
		the future.					
F-27	27.020	The system shall allow the user to view schedule					
		appointments by scrolling backwards as well as forwards	2				
		through schedule appointments.					
F-27	27.021	The system shall assist the user in coordinating					
		appointments with multiple providers addressing multiple	2				
		problems during one visit.					
F-27	27.022	The system shall allow users to search for reserved blocks	2				
		of time.					
F-27	27.023	The system shall allow for override of reserved blocks with					
		other visits, and can place time restrictions on blocks (e.g.,	2				
		can only be scheduled one day in advance.)	_				
F-27	27.024	The system shall be able to cancel a specified appointment					
		that has been booked and to specify the reason for the	2				
		cancellation.					
F-27	27.025	The system shall make a canceled appointment slot	2				
F.07	07.000	available immediately for rescheduling.					
F-27	27.026	The system shall be able to cancel all appointments					
		scheduled for a provider in a selected timeframe and to	2				
		print a report with contact information for all clients affected					
F 07	27.027	by the cancellation.					
F-27	27.027	The system shall be able to generate mailing labels and					
		reminder letters to clients for missed, canceled, scheduled	2				
		or rescheduled appointments.					

F-27	27.028	The system shall allow the user to view, cancel, and reschedule all appointments for the client.	Especially useful, when a client misses or cancels the first of a series of appointments.	2		
F-27	27.029	The system shall allow display of all future appointments for a given client or group of clients. For each appoint, this display shows, at a minimum, the following: Provider/clinic, appointment date, appointment time, appointment duration, appointment comment (30 characters minimum), client's reason for making appointment, type of visit, special equipment or room needed, client's account balance, client's payor eligibility(ies).		2		
F-27	27.030	The system shall allow viewing of a provider's/clinic's schedule either as a display or in hardcopy form. This output shows one day at a time, week-at-a-glance, or month at-a-glance.		2		
F-27	27.031	The system shall allow viewing of a schedule of clinic resource requirements on demand.		2		
F-27	27.032	The system shall allow printing of the day's schedule for a specified site, in sequence by appointment time.	Output shall show at least the following data for each appointment: Client name, list of names for group visit, client chart number(s), guarantor name and relationship, client(s) phone number(s), appointment time, appointment comment, client's reason for making appointment, provider name(s), client account status indicator or code, client account balance, date of last payment, and new client indicator.	2		
F-27	27.033	The system shall provide schedule lists able to be sorted by: Client name, user-selected date range, new clients, walk-ins, and no-shows.		2		
F-27	27.034	The system shall allow the system manger to specify a schedule template which outlines the typical week's available appointment slots and specifies a visit type, duration, and expected maximum number of clients for each slot. Slots are available for same-day visits.		2		
F-27	27.035	The system shall allow a system manager to enter and edit a list of holidays in the system and thereby remove these days from all available schedules.		2		
F-27	27.036	The system shall allow a system manager to enter and edit a list of leave days during which a particular provider shall not be available for appointments.		2		

F-27	27.037	The system shall be able to produce a chart pull list for each site. The chart pull list shows the following data, at a						
		minimum for each appointment: Client name, client chart		2				
		number, client date of birth, client gender, client		2				
		appointment date/time, client telephone number and						
		address, provider name.						
F-27	27.038	The system shall maintain a client waiting list, which can be		2				
		called up when a client cancellation occurs.		2				
F-27	27.039	The system shall register attendance for the schedule						
		appointment when the client's visit to the clinic is entered.		2				
F-27	27.040	The system shall produce follow-up address labels for user-		2				
		selected clients.		2				
F-27	27.041	The system shall produce a report of patient who missed						
		appointments (a "no show" report) in a user-selected		2				
		date/time period.						
F-27	27.042	The system shall maintain a history of clients that miss and						
		cancel appointments and can produce a report of contact		2				
		information for these clients including reasons for		2	1		1	
		cancellations.						
F-27	27.043	The system shall be able to generate letters to clients		2				
		reminding them of their scheduled appointments.		2				
F-27	27.044	The system shall be able to print a charge ticket (super bill)						
		before the appointment or when the patient arrives and		2				
		checks in.						
F-27	27.045	The system shall allow the user to create or edit multiple						
		reminder and/or follow-up letters generated by the		2				
		scheduling module so that letters can be produced in the		2				
		appropriate language for selected patients.						
F-27	27.046	The system shall print on scheduling output client co-						
		payment amount due, service/treatment authorization		2				
		expiration date and /or insurance expiration date.						
F-28	28.001	The system shall be able to generate reports of clinical and						
		administrative data using either internal or external	quality improvement activities. All data					
		reporting tools.	that is entered in a structured format	2	M	Н		
			shall be individually reportable.					
F-28	28.002	The system shall be able to generate reports consisting of	Report format may be plain text.					
		all or part of an individual client's health record (e.g. client		2	Н			
		summary).						
F-28	28.003	The system shall be able to generate reports regarding	Any disease registry might be	2	М	М	н	
		multiple clients (e.g. group therapy).	included.		171	IVI	1.1	

F-28	28.004	The system shall provide users the ability to specify report parameters (sort and filter criteria) based on various variables.	Example variables are: 1) client demographic and clinical data (e.g., all male clients over 50 that are diabetic and have a HbA1c value of over 7.0 or that are on a certain medication).		M	Н		
			Minimum demographic data are age and gender.; 2) date ranges; 3) program type; 4) Organizational department; 5) Provider.					
F-28	28.005	The system shall be able to access reports external to the EHR application. ?????	For example, printed output, export to a file, etc.	2	н			
F-28	28.006	The system shall be able to produce reports based on the absence of a clinical data element (e.g., a lab test has not been performed or a blood pressure has not been measured in the last year).		2	L	L	Н	
F-28	28.007	The system shall be able to save report parameters for generating subsequent reports.		2	М	М	Н	
F-28	28.008	The system shall be able to modify one or more parameters of a saved report specification when generating a report using that specification.		2	М	M	Н	
F-28	28.009		Locally defined as well as third party licensed scoring protocols can be used to summarize outcome instrument data.	2				
F-28	28.010	The system shall allow third party licensed instruments to be incorporated into the system for authorized use. Clinical review of outcome score trends over time is available as online queries for clinical decision-making.		2				
F-28	28.011	The system shall allow on-line clinical review of outcome score trends over time.	This capacity is intended to support clinical decisions.	2				
F-28	28.012	The system shall provide report capability relevant to all requirements listed in this document.	What does this mean?	2				
F-28	28.013	The system shall have the option of outputting reports to the screen, printer, standard ASCII file format and PC application formats such as XLS, CSV, PDF, MDB, TXT, DIF, etc.		2				
F-28	28.014	The system shall allow standard reports to be copied, edited and added to the reports menu with a new report name.		2				
F-28	28.015	The system shall have standard management reports that provide a variety of management views such as monthly trend reports, clinician comparison reports, program costs, etc.		2				

F-28	28.016	The system shall supports the collection, compilation, reporting and analysis of the California-mandated Performance Outcome System (POS) client outcome and satisfaction reports including: the Youth Services Survey (YSS), Youth Services Survey for Families (YSS-F), MHSIP Consumer Survey, and California Quality of Life (CA-QOL).		2		
F-28	28.017	The system shall support the reporting and data analysis of the county's quality assurance programs.	Quality Assurance: The development and production of reports based on payor and county identified performance and outcome measures for access, assessment, service/treatment planning, service/treatment delivery, etc. Also aids random chart sampling and review processes.	2		
F-28	28.018	The system shall support the reporting and data analysis of the county's quality improvement programs.	Quality Improvement: The development and production of reports that track and trend quality measures over time and can support the identification of variation that is material and statistically significant.	2		
F-28	28.019	The system shall support the reporting and data analysis of the county's utilization review programs.	Utilization Review: The development and production of reports that track utilization throughout the county and identify specific clients, clinicians, service/treatments, and/or programs that are above or below userdesignated trigger thresholds.	2		
F-28	28.020	The system shall include an integrated, user-friendly report writer that has the capability of reporting on any combination of data fields in the entire system including user-defined fields; can perform multi-layered sorts and selects; has the ability to utilize wild cards in any data position of a field to select items; has the ability to compute on any field or combination of fields.		2		
F-28	28.021	The system's report writer shall generate both ad hoc query type results and formatted reports whose production can be scheduled, produced and distributed electronically on an ongoing basis.		2		

F-28	28.022	The system 's report writer shall be integrated such that the running of reports against the production database will not create noticeable degradation in the response time of staff that are entering transactions and using the system's various lookup features.		2		
F-28	28.023	The system's report writer shall all the user to output results to the screen, printer, standard ASCII file format and PC application formats such as XLS, CSV, PDF, MDB, TXT, DIF, etc.		2		
F-28	28.024	The system shall allow any interfaced external SQL-compliant third-party report writer applications such as Crystal Reports, Microsoft Access, or R&R Report Writer to report on any combination of data fields in the entire system including user-defined fields.		2		
F-28	28.025	The system shall support a letter writing/mail merge function where third party word processing programs such as Microsoft Word can be integrated with the system to produce letters to clients, clinicians and other parties.		2		
F-28	28.026	Workflow Management rules or components.	Examples include the generation of a referral letter to clinician and client when a referral is created, and generation of a follow-up letter when an appointment is recorded as a missed appointment.	2		
F-28	28.027	The system shall support the development of standard data rectangles based on predefined views that can be exported to common third party products such as Microsoft Excel and Microsoft Access.		2		
F-28	28.028	The system shall mirror the production database to a reporting server, which uses the Integrated Report Writer and/or an Alternative Report Writer to produce user-developed reports and ad hoc queries		2		
F-28	28.029	The system shall supports the extraction, transformation, and loading of all data from the system into a Data Store containing denormalized and summarized data, which is used for data analysis and reporting.		2		
F-28	28.030	The system shall have user-friendly ability to maintain and manage the extraction, transformation and loading processes related to a Data Store during system data dictionary management.		2		
F-28	28.031	The system shall have documentation which includes a complete data dictionary and Entity Relationship Diagram of all of the tables, table relationships, fields, and field attributes.		2		

F-28	28.032	The system shall support internal or alternative report				
		writers drill-down reporting that allow users to examine the		2		
		underlying data behind figures on the report.				
F-28	28.033	The system shall allow users to schedule report production				
		requests for regular periodic processing according to				
		specified criteria such as one or more times per day, weekly				
		on specified day, monthly on first day of month and fiscal		2		
		period, etc. Specification of data ranges to be included in				
		reports shall be allowed to differ from the scheduled				
		date/time of the execution of the report.				
F-28	28.034	The content of all provide and discal views of data acts that	Francia views is dude Oliente			
F-20	20.034	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Example views include Clients, Clinicians, service/treatments, and			
		merge data from multiple tables into logical reporting groupings to assist non-technical users in creating new	Authorizations.			
		standard, management, and ad hoc reports. The system	Additionzations.			
		supports the development of views based on groupings of				
		client attributes such as user-defined population cohorts,		2		
		geographic clusters of zip codes, groupings of client				
		eligibilities, etc. Views can include core fields as well as				
		any user-defined field added to the system.				
F-28	28.035	The system shall support the development of views based	Views can include core fields as well			
			as any user-defined field added to the	2		
			system.			
F-28	28.036	groupings of client eligibilities, etc.				
F-20	20.030	The system shall efficiently interface with bi-directional reporting transfer of data with state and county systems as		2		
		well as with other business associates.		2		
F-28	28.037	The system shall have reporting interfaces that support				
		healthcare application-level transaction standards including,				
		but not limited to HL-7 and ASC X12N; support the				
		translation of data sets based on pre-defined translation		0		
		code tables; support the development of error-checking		2		
		routines, flagging via error reports, and the ability to readily				
		resolve non-matching data.				
F 00	20.000					
F-28	28.038	The system shall allow trained county staff to maintain and				
		modify reporting interfaces in response to specification		2		
		changes from payors and business associates.				
F-28	28.039	The system shall generate an evaluation survey (scheduled				
		and on-demand) that shall record patient satisfaction.		2		
F-28	28.040	The system shall support real-time or retrospective				
		trending, analysis, and reporting of clinical, operational,		2		
		demographic or other user-specified data.				

F 00	00.044							
F-28	28.041	The systems shall produce reports of usage patterns.		2				
F-28	28.042	The system shall able to perform automatic cost analysis		2				
		for courses of drug service/treatments.		-				
F-28	28.043	The system shall allow users to develop utilization,						
		statistical and productivity reports on user-determined data		2				
		fields.						
F-28	28.044	The system shall able to produce population-based studies						
		based on flexible, end-user modifiable criteria.		2				
F-28	28.045	The system shall provide that ability to produce scheduled						
		and on-demand case mix reports.		2				
F-28	28.046	The system shall have a tracking mechanism for						
1-20	20.040							
		assessments, service/treatment plans and updates,		2				
		progress notes, discharge summaries for reminders in the						
F 00	00.047	form of a tickler list to the staff member involved.						
F-28	28.047	The system shall able to create reminders to clients,						
		particularly for missed appointments or reminders for		2				
		upcoming appointments.						
F-30	30.016	The system shall provide user immediate data entry error		2			\	
		notifications with data entry functions		2				
F-30	30.021	The system shall support the efficient management of	Groups can easily be created, clients					
		group service/treatments. Participants in the group may be	added and deleted from particular					
		coordinated by several different teams within the same	groups. When service/treatments are					
		agency.	entered for a group, all group	2				
		agonoy.	members are displayed for rapid data					
			entry.					
F-30	30.022	The system shall allow for a therapist and co-therapist to	Crity:					
. 00	001022	have different billing times including different		2				
		documentation time per client.		2				
F-30	30.023							
L-20	30.023	The system shall support that participants in a group						
		therapy may be coordinated by several different teams		2				
		within the same agency.						
F-30	30.027	The system shall be able to flag, prevent or suspend	Moved from Administrative Workflow					
		service/treatment entry outside scope of practice. (i.e.	43.036 .	2				
		CBT)	Review again					
F-31	31.002	The system shall be able to select an appropriate CPT	May be accomplished via a link to					
		Evaluation and Management code based on data found in a	another application.	2	Н			
		clinical service/treatment.						
F-31	31.003		Criterion satisfaction will require that					
		selecting appropriate billing codes based on codified clinical						
		information in the service/treatment.	elements in the history and					
		and the delivious deathers.	examination documentation to	2		1	Н	
\			accomplish this calculation. MDM	_	_	_	''	
			•					
			complexity will still require					
			specification by the provider/coder.					

	<u> </u>							
F-31	31.004	The system shall provide the ability to link the most current						
		procedure code with the current service/treatment plan.						
		procedure code mar are carrent correct calmon plan		2				
F-31	31.005	Charge Capture: The system shall post charges for more than one day		2				
L-91	31.005	for one patient on one screen.		2				
F-31	31.006	Charge Capture: The system shall automatically capture of Evaluation						
1-51	31.000	and Management (E&M ) codes based on clinical data in the EHR						
		based on rules.		2				
F-31	31.007	Charge Capture: The system shall adhere to Correct Coding Initiative				+		
1-51	31.007	(CCI) and Local Medical Review Policy (LMRP) edits		2				
F-31	31.008	Charge Capture: The system shall adhere to Correct Coding Initiative						
	01.000	(CCI) and Local Medical Review Policy (LMRP) edits		2				
F-31	31.009	Charge capture: The system shall provide base line charge capture		-				
	0	and the ability to submit the charges to a current or future practice						
		management system.		2	`			
F-31	31.010	Charge capture: The system shall provide E & M coding guidelines that						
	1	are designed to insure that the actual charges match the clinical						
		charting. [Note: Need help here - more Coalition language? - UMDAP						
		etc.1		2				
F-31	31.011							
		Charge capture: The system shall provide charge capture for both						
		nurses and physicians following the 1997 E & M coding requirements.		2				
F-31	31.012	Charge capture: The system shall track the number of points per E &						
		M coding category and provides the provider with a one page summary						
		of the appropriate E & M code. [Note: Would change this to include the						
		partial billing by minutes for group therapy as noted in the Coalition						
		documents.]		2				
F-31	31.013	Charge capture: The system shall provides nationally recognized,						
		practice customized E & M coding tied to the patient's specific						
		healthcare plan for maximizing charge capture via pre-authorization						
		alerts and guidelines.		2				
F-31	31.014	Charge capture: The system shall provide advice in charge capture						
		based on best practices, practice guidelines and reports variances						
F 00	00.004	from guidelines.	Ti 5110	2				
F-32	32.001		The EHR need only provide					
		client's insurance carrier, populated either through data	information for the physician as to					
		entry in the system itself or through an external application	whether the client is covered by that	2		١.	н	
		interoperating with the system.	insurance plan. This can be	2	_	-	п	
			accomplished by a text note following					
			telephone verification.					
F-32	32.002	The system shall be capable of electronically receiving and	Will be required by e-prescribing					
1-32	32.002		will be required by e-prescribing					
		displaying prescription benefits eligibility information.		2	L	L	н	
				_	_	_		
F-32	32.003	The system shall support monthly loading of the Medi-Cal						
		Eligibility Determination System (MEDS) files from the						
		state.		2				
		state.		4				

		<u></u>	I—			
F-32	32.004	The system shall assure that all eligible enrollees have a	The eligibility system shall maintain			
		new record added to the county system for Medi-Cal	eligibility records for all county			
		eligibility each month, including all retroactive additions to	eligibles in the state monthly download			
		Medi-Cal.	file, not just individuals who are			
			enrolled as clients.	2		
F-32	32.005	The system shall be capable of compliance with the ASC	To be used for benefit eligibility			
		X12N 270/271 - Eligibility for a Health Plan and ASC X12N	determination in Medi-Cal, Medicare,			
		834 - Enrollment and Disenrollment formats.	Insurance, and other third party payor			
		2004 Enrollment and Discribilinent formats.	systems.			
F-32	32.006	The protein oball arranged analysis and third posts and	systems.	2		
F-32	32.006	The system shall support evaluation of third party payor				
		eligibility for registered clients.		2		
F-32	32.007	The system shall support monthly, or greater frequency,				
		determined by the county, Medi-Cal eligibility evaluation of			\	
		registered clients		2		
F-32	32.008	The system will allow users the option of updating client	The process shall include assigning			
		insurance records automatically or through computer-	or updating the cascade level of			
		assisted manual updates when: 1) an automated eligibility	insurance plans that have been			
		process identifies clients where no prior eligibility had been	changed for a client, identifying clients			
		determined; 2) where the eligibility status has changed,	who have lost their insurance			
		including retro-active updates for clients previously served,	coverage, and determining how			
		including retro active apartes for olicitis previously served,	previous billings shall be adjusted.			
			previous billings snall be adjusted.			
F-32	32.009	The eveters shall connect the manual on line review and		2		
F-32	32.009	The system shall support the manual on-line review and				
		update of insurance records for clients with various special				
		handling conditions including: a partial eligibility match				
		requiring investigation, Medi-Cal Share of Cost				
		responsibility, CMSP eligibility, other state aid codes,				
		Medicare, private insurance, and Medi-Cal clients with a				
		different responsible county. Changes made through the				
		automated insurance eligibility determination process shall				
		be supported with a complete audit trail.		2		
F-32	32.010	The system shall support a real-time interface to the Medi-				
		Cal Point of Service MEDS database for viewing a client's				
		current eligibility status for Medi-Cal and other included				
		payors.		2		
F-32	32.011	The system shall allow a user to poll the Medi-Cal Point of	For Medi-Cal clients this includes			
. 02	02.011	Service MEDS database and then easily update a client's	entry of the Medi-Cal Eligibility			
		eligibility and insurance coverage records if the coverage	Verification Code (EVC) or, in the			
		has changed.	absence of an EVC, entering the			
			Primary Aid Code and County Code to			
			support the eligibility status.			
				2		
F-32	32.012	The system shall support easy identification and clearance				
		of a client's Share of Cost obligation, ensuring that those				
		service/treatments are not billed to Medi-Cal.				
				2		
						 _

F-32	32.013	The system shall support easy access to a client's locally							
		stored eligibility records for eligibility lookup from various							
		components and modules including Call Logging,							
F-32	32.014	Appointment Scheduling, Registration, etc.  The system shall provide a financial assessment screening		2		4			
1-32	32.014	process that collects appropriate information regarding							
		indigent clients who may be potentially Medi-Cal eligible.							
		Potential eligibility criteria may be configured by the system							
		administrator in support of current California eligibility							
		criteria.		2					
F-32	32.015	The system shall efficiently integrate Medi-Cal eligibility	See Category 24 for eligibility referral	_					
		assessments processes with eligibility referral systems.	support.	2					
F-32	32.016		Moved from Order Medication:						
		the support of various pharmaceutical company indigent	11.042.	2					
		patient, "Patient Assistance Programs."							
F-32	32.017		Moved from Order Medication:						
		Assistance Programs" applications forms to request	11.043.	2					
		medications at no cost from manufacturers.							
F-32	32.018	The system shall support the configuration of multiple	Moved from Order Medication:						
		"Patient Assistance Programs" application forms that shall	11.044.	2					
F 22	22.040	be associated with specific medications.	Marca differenza Ordan Mardia di Sara						
F-32	32.019	The system shall track the submission of "Patient	Moved from Order Medication:						
		Assistance Programs" forms and the status tracking of pending applications.	11.045.	2					
F-32	32.020	Eligibility Checking: The system shall be able to perform eligibility							
. 02	02.020	checking for batches of clients based on who is scheduled in the next							
		48 hours.		2					
F-32	32.021	Eligibilty Checking: The system shall notify patients of loss of eligibility.		2					
F-33	33.001	The system shall be able to identify by name all providers	A provider is defined as anyone	<u>-</u>					
		associated with a specific client service/treatment.	delivering clinical care such as						
			physicians, PAs, CNPs and nurses;	2	H	1			
			the provider is the person who						
			completes the note.						
F-33	33.002	The system shall be able to specify the role of each	This is simply meant as a means to						
		provider associated with a client, such as service/treatment	define the provider role. Display of	2			М	н	
		provider, primary care provider, attending, resident, or	that data is not addressed.	_					
F 00	00.000	consultant.							
F-33	33.003	The system shall be able to specify the primary or principal		•		4			
		provider responsible for the care of a client within a care setting.		2	r	1			
F-33	33.004	The system shall be able to create a list of all clients who				$\dashv$			
		have had an service/treatment with a given provider.		2	N	Л	М	Н	
F-40	40.001		All mandated reports .	2	L	1			
		during the course of clinical care.			Г	'			

F-40	40.002	The system shall be able to import XML Schema definition (XSD) files as provided by DMH.	MHSA Reporting	2		Н		
F-40	40.003	The system shall incorporate the XSD as provided by DMH into the EHR talk to Lori/Marini	MHSA Reporting	2		Н		
F-40	40.004	The system shall provide functionality to produce reports based on absence of mandated data elements.	All mandated reports	2				
F-40	40.005	The system shall provide a mechanism to add data based on reports that identify the absence mandated data elements.	All mandated reports	2				
F-40	40.006	The system shall generate error or suspension reports prior to sending a mandated report to DMH.	All mandated reports	2		Н		
F-40	40.007	The system shall allow the user to specify the output format for mandated reporting. (e.g., XML, CSV,etc).	All mandated reports	2	N			
F-40	40.008	The system shall produce reports in accordance with the record layouts required by DMH.	CSI Reporting	2				
F-40	40.009		All mandated reports for example ethnicity code,	2		1		
F-40	40.010	The system shall efficiently meet California CSI and OSHPD Inpatient reporting requirements	County requirements for tracking key inpatient data include date of admission, referring provider, inpatient case manager, treating psychiatrist, outpatient authorization type, outpatient case manager, and date of discharge, admit and discharge diagnosis, legal status, etc.	2				
F-40	40.011	The system shall validate mandated reporting elements based on the date of service/treatment.	Example is: CSI Reporting - DMH requirements for service/treatment records shall be met.	2				
F-40	40.012	The system shall provide entry, creation and compliance tracking of the California Treatment Authorization Requests or similar locally defined authorization or notification forms, which are generated for inpatient admissions and submitted to the State's inpatient fiscal intermediary or similar party.		2				
F-40	40.013	The system shall track episodic data during the inpatient stay such as utilization review notes and user-defined checklists and can produce daily census and bed statistics reports for clients being managed by the county.		2				
F-41	41.001	The system shall appropriately adjudicate, reject, receive, and integrate ASC X12N 837 - Health Claims or Equivalent Encounter Information from external providers.		2				
F-41	41.002	The system shall allow manual entry of external Health Claims or Equivalent Encounter Information.		2				

F-41	41.003	The system EHR related claim adjudication shall be		2			
		automated and adjudicate on a per claim basis.					
F-41	41.004	The system EHR related claims shall be adjudicated on					
		user-defined rules including payor eligibility, whether other					
		insurance plans are primary, the existence of an		2			
		appropriate authorization, coverage for the specific		-			
		service/treatment, service/treatment by an authorized					
		provider, and covered diagnosis.					
F-41	41.005	The system shall efficiently integrate with systems that					
		provide ASC X12N 835 - Healthcare Payment and		2			
		Remittance Advice format reports.					
F-41	41.006	The system shall be able to forward External Provider ASC	This includes Short Doyle Medi-Cal,				
		X12N 837 Health Claims to all claim payors.	Medicare, Insurance, and other	2			
		1 ,	providers (such as other counties).				
F-41	41.007	The system shall efficiently allow for pending claims review					
		and subsequent approval or denial of further claim		2			
		submission.					
F-41	41.008	The system shall efficiently integrate with an accounts					
		payable system that supports EHR related claiming.		2		1	
F-41	41.009	The system shall have ability to produce paper and					
		electronic EOB and offer flexibility for user-defined letters to		2			
		accompany EOBs.		2			
F-41	41.010	The system shall support the entry of claim adjustments					
	41.010	where claims that have been entered, adjudicated,					
		approved and paid can be reversed and credit balances					
		cleared. These adjustments shall also be included in the		2			
		Remittance Advices for specific providers/facilities.					
		Remittance Advices for specific providers/facilities.					
F-41	41.011	The system shall require all EHR claim payments and					
1-41	41.011			2			
		adjustment entries, including reversals, be supported by an		2			
F-41	44.042	audit trail, user-friendly screen views and reports.					
F-41	41.012	The system shall support the entry of payment and denial					
		information from providers related to coordination of					
		benefits where the county is not the primary payor; in many		2			
		cases this is required prior to county payment of their					
		secondary or tertiary responsibility.					
F-41	41.013	The system shall maintain claims payment history for all					
		claims processed through the EHR claims processing		2			
		module. These payments shall be supported by an audit		_			
		trail, user-friendly screen views, and reports.					
F-41	41.014	The system shall coordinate all providers EHR related		2			
		claims against claim payment limits.					
		olaimo agamot olaim payment iimito.					

F-41	41.015	The gustom shall trook all providers FLID related aloins					
F-41	41.015	The system shall track all providers EHR related claim limits by vendor and payor source with user-friendly summary and detail information screen views and reports.		2			
F-41	41.016	The system shall generate related IRS Form 1099 documents each calendar year end.		2			
F-41	41.017	The system shall supports multiple contractor agreements detailing services funded by multiple payors with differing benefit designs and multiple provider reimbursement systems such as case rate, fee for service, capitation, and fixed fee payments.	Different benefit designs can include or exclude certain service/treatments based on diagnosis, coverage, or other attributes. A single provider can have multiple fee schedules based on health plan coverage or population served, including enhanced rates for service/treatments based on county-specific criteria such as language. Fee schedules have start and end dates, with history saved to support proper payment of late claims submitted after the end date of a given fee schedule.	2			
F-41	41.018	The system shall support payor reimbursement due to A/R adjustments.	Reimbursements may be due to overcharges, overpayments, incorrect service/treatment entry, incorrect software application routines, therapeutic adjustments, etc.	2			
F-42	42.001	The system shall integrate service/treatments provided with California Mental Health claiming requirements.	Reporting requirements include translations for mode of service code, minutes of service, number in group, clinician ID, and co-therapist ID. They also include following appropriate claiming rate protocols. Provider code will be either a numeric or an alphanumeric code which may translate to an individual private practice clinician, or an agency composed of several clinicians. The agency may be county operated or a contract facility. All such organizations or entities will have a provider code.	2			

F-42	42.002		Reporting requirements include translations for mode of service code, minutes of service, number in group, clinician ID, and co-therapist ID.	2	
F-42	42.003	The system shall receive, and integrate ASC X12N 835 - Payment and Remittance Advice data for internal providers claims adjudication.		2	
F-42	42.004	The system shall receive, integrate, and forward ASC X12N 835 - Payment and Remittance Advice data to external providers.		2	
F-42	42.005	The system shall correct and re-submit ASC X12N 837 - Health Claims, as appropriate.	This requirement includes correction and resubmission of claims denied by the state.	2	
F-42	42.006	The system shall void and/or replace previously submitted ASC X12N 837 - Health Claims, as appropriate.		2	
F-42	42.007	The system shall allow manual entry of internal and external receivables EHR service/treatment related Information.	This might be accomplished through linkage to manual service/treatment data entry. (See FR)	2	
F-42	42.008	The system shall produce paper-based claims (such as HCFA-1500, UB-92 and user-defined formats) for any EHR service/treatment transaction on-demand or in a batch mode. This includes claims which are forwarded electronically to the county from contract providers for submission to payors and the corresponding forwarding of remittance advices back to the contract providers.		2	

F-42	42.009	The system shall support required billing rules for specific	Examples of California billing		10000	
		service/treatments and programs. Detail on these rules	requirements protocol which need			
		may be found in a variety of sources such as: CA DMH	appropriate handling: 1) Group			
			Therapy billing - both groups with			
		Companion Guide; CA DMH CSI manuals; future release of				
			with both mental health and non			
		Circulars; and Federal Medicare Guidelines.	mental health clients; 2) Multiple staff			
		onculars, and rederal Medicare Odidelines.	billing on one client, such as during a			
			case conference, or crisis event; 3)			
			Medi-Cal service/treatments "lock-			
			outs"; 4) Billing all payor sources at	2		
			the same rate; 5) Net Billing Medi-Cal			
			after billing other payors such as			
			Medicare; 6) Healthy Families			
			population claiming; 7) AB3632/26.5			
			population claiming; 8) Restricting			
			CalWorks client billing to SD-MC; 8)			
			Medi-Cal Share of Cost applicability to		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
			SD-MC and client payors; 9) Client			
			UMDAP based claims.			
F-42	42.010		An example is if a provided			
		authorization types in the Authorization Management	service/treatment does not fall within			
			the parameters of an existing			
		is billed to a third party payor.	authorization for a client (e.g. date	2		
			range, provider, service/treatment	_		
			code) the claim will be pended and			
			listed on an error report or tickler			
			system for follow-up.			
F-42	42.011	The system shall ensure that AB3632 service/treatments	Authorization requirements are bound			
			by client enrollment, service/treatment			
		to the service/treatments authorized in a youth's	type, service/treatments authorized,	2		
		Individualized Education Plan (IEP) authorization.	and authorization period.			
F-42	42.012	The system shall support multiple payors for a client	Support includes tracking and			
		service/treatment.	management of benefit limits,			
			deductibles, copays, and covered and	2		
			non-covered service/treatments for			
			specific plans.			
F-42	42.013	The system shall support multiple fee schedules by payor				
		including state-specific fee schedules such as the Medi-Cal				
		AB3632 fee for service billing for children identified with a		2		
		severe emotional disorder via a separate payor source with				
		specific billing/adjust rules for that program.				

F-42	42.014	The system shall support easy updating of all client data	This includes specific plan benefit plan	2		
		related to payor coverage.	changes which may occur.	2		
F-42	42.015	The system shall support the management of multiple reimbursement methods including fee for service, case rates, per diem, capitation and grant-in-aid, and the bundling and unbundling of service/treatment codes by payor.  The system shall utilize retroactive enrollment data to	For example, certain service/treatments have to be bundle-billed to Medi-Cal, but those same service/treatments shall be individually billed to Medicare and private insurance.  This includes retroactive Medi-Cal,	2		
		produce payor claims for service/treatments originally billed to other sources and makes the proper adjustments to the relevant revenue, receivable and adjustment accounts. The system can retroactively bill these plans based on planspecific retroactivity date limits.	Medicare, and private insurance eligibility updates. Examples of planspecific retroactive date limits is Medical service/treatments can be retroactively billed 12 months from the date of service/treatment and Healthy Families 24 months.	2		
F-42	42.017	other coverage and meet funding sources eligibility	PATH, AB2034, MSHA FSP, AB3632/26.5 and MIOCR funding sources.	2		
F-42	42.018	The system shall support proper calculation of all client benefit-plan(s) co-pays and deductibles.	This includes integration with the Ca.  DMH UMDAP fee schedule client liability calculations.	2		
F-42	42.019	The system shall support adjustments to outstanding client benefit-plan(s) balances.	This includes integration with the Ca.  DMH UMDAP client liability adjustments.	2		
F-42	42.020		This includes appropriate adjustment to UMDAP information originating from another provider. This includes client Medi-Cal Share of Cost Liability.	2		
F-42	42.021	The system shall provide HIPAA compliant electronic transmission of all client account receivable information from one provider to another.	This is especially important for A/R data transfer between Ca. counties since a Ca. client UMDAP liability is statewide specific, not provider specific.	2		

F-42	42.022	The system shall prevent Medi-Cal billing for clients with no	This requirement requires close			
		known Medi-Cal eligibility during the month of	integration with client Medi-Cal Share	2		
		service/treatment.	of Cost liability processes.			
F-42	42.023	The system shall provide user-friendly screen views related	, ,			
		to all client co-pays and deductibles transactions.		2		
F-42	42.024	The system shall provide user-friendly reports related to all				
		client co-pays and deductibles transactions.		2		
F-42	42.025	The system shall provide a user-friendly viewable audit trail				
		for all client co-pays and deductibles transactions.		2		
F-42	42.026	The system shall provide a user-friendly reportable audit				
	.2.020	trail for all client co-pays and deductibles transactions.		2		
F-42	42.027	The system provide support client liability collection	This includes support for		1	
	.2.02.	processes.	documentation of attempts at			
		processes.				
			obtaining client outstanding liability	2		
			and support for adherence to provider			
			A/R debt transfer protocols			
F 40	40.000	The section of all and idea officiant about a section and a section	("collections referrals").			
F-42	42.028	The system shall provide efficient electronic procedures to		2		
E 40	40.000	support bad debt write-off.				
F-42	42.029	The system shall support production of user-defined client				
		billing statements on demand and on a cycle basis (e.g.		2		
		every month) and has the capability of disabling the				
		production of statements for any client.				
F-42	42.030	The system shall support classification of clients into	Examples are: 1) When the cost of			
		categories for which the user will have control over the	billing exceeds the potential revenue			
		decision to print statements.	to be billed client shall not be sent	2		
			statements; 2) Clients who have Medi-	-		
			Cal coverage shall not receive			
			statements.			
F-42	42.031	The system shall support the identification and addressing	Examples are: 1) Redirection of client			
		to the correct receivor of the client billing statement.	statement to the client/guarantor, the	2		
			client's conservator, or both.	2		
F-42	42.032		These messages may be billing			
		with user-defined provider messages.	warnings, payment thank-you			
			messages, or even care provider	2		
			messages. The message writing			
			protocols shall be based on provider			
			billing message protocols.			
F-42	42.033	The system shall provide user-friendly statements printed in				
		detail or summary format based on user-defined rules.		2		
F-42	42.034	The system shall have a client billing statement audit trail.				
				2		

F-42	42.035	The system shall provide a user-friendly viewable audit trail for all client billing statements issued.		2	
F-42	42.036	The system shall provide a user-friendly reportable audit trail for all client billing statements issued.		2	
F-42	42.037	The system shall support entry of standard service/treatment fees set by local, state or federal governance and post A/R transactions respectively.	Data supporting the standard service/treatment fees shall be locally defined but may include effective begin and termination dates, fee amount change date, change authorizer, ID of staff who made changes, and BOS date.	2	
F-42	42.038	The system shall support estimated costing of all provider service/treatments rendered (direct and indirect service/treatments).	The estimated cost of a direct service/treatment for a client is typically determined as stated in Standard fee setting requirement above. Estimated cost of either direct or indirect service/treatment is intended to assist the provider in managing or reporting on estimated year end service/treatment or program costs. Usage of this capability will be provider specific.	2	
F-42	42.039	The system shall support correlation of service/treatment fees to the related Statewide Maximum Allowance (SMA) set by the CA DMH.	The SMA is a SD-MC rate cap which is updated annually by CA DMH.	2	
F-42	42.040	The system shall integrate with A/R and G/L posting of contractual allowances and sliding scale adjustments for each service/treatment from all sources at the time of entry based on the billing rules entered for insurance companies and self-pay clients.		2	
F-42	42.041	The system shall support recording contractual allowances	Support may be demonstrable for postings to the county's general ledger via hard copy or electronic posting reports, which can be summarized based on user-defined criteria including subtotals by payor, payor class, program, location, etc.	2	
F-42	42.042	The system shall support the entry and proper tracking of multiple user-defined adjustment codes.	Examples of adjustment codes include contractual allowances, sliding scale discounts, incorrect fee postings, therapeutic adjustment authorized by county mental health director, and bad debt write-offs.	2	

F-42	42.043	accounts receivable balances.	Client A/R balances encompass client liability calculations per rendered service/treatment fee and UMDAP rules.	2		
F-42	42.044	The system shall support issuance of sequentially numbered payment receipts.		2		
F-42	42.045	The system shall allow the posting of payments to a client account even though there are no related charges.	Payments may be shown as credit balances to be matched with charges at a later date per local county policy.	2		
F-42	42.046	The system shall support A/R linkage to A/P payments for required payor reimbursement.	Reimbursements may be due to overcharges, overpayments, incorrect service/treatment entry, incorrect software application routines, therapeutic adjustments, etc.	2		
F-42	42.047	The system shall support electronic posting of the ASC X12N 835 - Healthcare Payment and Remittance Advice to client accounts.		2		
F-42	42.048	The system shall support controls for reconciling payments entered due to cash receipts.		2		
F-42	42.049	The system shall support open item accounting that allows posting of payments and adjustments to specific charges/invoices.	http://www.delphipbs.com/help/html/openitemaccounting.htm	2		
F-42	42.050	The system shall support correct sequential billing of payors ensuring that the sequence is based on both the coverage that the client has and the service/treatments that are covered by the various plans. When Remittance Advices are posted, outstanding charges shall be automatically calculated and upon user confirmation, transferred to secondary and tertiary payors and/or client responsibility. Thereafter, appropriate electronic and paper claim forms shall be produced which include payments received from previous payors.	Examples of sequential payor billings are: 1) Medicare 1st, Private Insurance 2nd; Patient 3rd; 2) Patient 1st and Medi-Cal 2nd	2		
F-42	42.051	The system shall support that outstanding charges not confirmed and transferred to the next sequential payor remain as an open receivable.		2		
F-42	42.052	The system shall support that appropriate audit trails are kept of claims that have been sequentially billed to multiple payors.		2		
F-42	42.053	The system shall support automatic crediting of contractual allowance and other adjustment accounts during payment posting based on predetermined carrier-specific criteria.		2		

F-42	42.054	The system shall ensure that revenue and A/R balances do					
		not overstate outstanding amounts by reporting balances		2			
F-42	42.055	for multiple payors simultaneously.					
F-42	42.033	The system shall track and report A/R data related to client service/treatments via detailed aged accounts receivable					
		reports with user-defined sort and subtotal criteria including		2			
		payor, provider, client, program, location, etc.		4			
		payor, provider, energi, program, rooditori, etc.					
F-42	42.056	The system shall compute and automatically write off of					
		positive or negative contractual allowance amounts for bills					
		that are covered by capitated or grant-in-aid funding		2			
		streams.					
F-42	42.057	The system shall support screen views for all client	These screen views shall allow				
			filtering to show the same information	2			
		payments, and adjustments for all payors for a specified	for a single payor (including client				
F-42	42.058	date range.	responsibility).				
F-42	42.036	The system shall be able to attach and display user notes to any transaction.	Examples of notes are: 1) Notes regarding collection calls to clients; 2)		\		
		arry transaction.	Client verbal consents re: account	2			
			payments; 3) Follow up notes to	_			
			provider staff.				
F-42	42.059	The system shall support production of tickler system					
		reports based on the follow-up dates entered into A/R		2			
		transaction notes.					
F-42	42.060	The system shall efficiently support timely completion of the					
		required end of year cost DMH SD/MC Cost Report.	related units of service, time, charges,				
			payments and classifications				
			accordingly. Classification might be by provider; age; program target				
			population; payor source such as				
			Healthy Families, AB3632/26.5,	2			
			EPSDT, Medi-Cal, Medicare, Medi-	_			
			Cal/Medicare Crossovers, Insurance,				
			and indigent; California's mode and				
			service function code structure.				
F-42	42.061	The system shall efficiently support timely completion of a					
		monthly, quarterly, and semi-annual projected end of year		2			
F-42	42.062	cost DMH SD/MC Cost Report.  The system shall efficiently support timely completion of	Examples are PATH, SAMHSA,				
1 -42	72.002		MIOCR, AB2034, and MHSA grant	2			
		reports.	funding.	2			
F-42	42.063	The system shall have a single-entry system for both on-					
		site and off-site service/treatments.		2			

F-42	42.064	The system shall have the ability for electronic download				
		and upload of data, including third party (e.g., Medicare,		2		
		Medi-Cal, insurances) and state programs.				
F-42	42.065	The system shall support both real-time and batch entry of		2		
		client service/treatment charges.		-		
F-42	42.066	The system shall be able to record fees collected at the		2		
		beginning of each visit.		2		
F-42	42.067	The system shall allow for the ability to re-bill errors		2		
		individually and in batch.		2		
F-42	42.068	The system shall allow re-billing of any unpaid accounts by				
		payor type at the user's choice (e.g., insurance carrier not		2		
		paid within 60 days and no EOB received).				
F-42	42.069	The system shall allow for both primary and secondary		2		
		insurances to be billed electronically.		Z		
F-42	42.070	The system shall maintain fees for all items which the user				
		identifies as billable. This fee schedule has restricted		2		
		access and can be updated by the system administrator		2		
		when necessary.			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
F-42	42.071	The system shall be able to bill FQHC rates or per-diem	FQHC – Federally Qualified Health			
		amount established by the funding third party carrier	Center	2		
		currently Medicare and Medicaid).				
F-42	42.072	The system shall allow the ability to establish multiple				
		sliding fee scales, set alternate client fees with a date range		2		
		when the fee is in effect.				
F-42	42.073	The system shall automatically determine the sliding fee				
		category based on family size and income. A review date is		2		
		established for review of the sliding fee.				
F-42	42.074	The system shall be able to pull up all billing related to a	Display includes claims, payments,			
		specific service/treatment site or for service/treatments	denials, re-billings	2		
		billed throughout the agency, and to attribute payments to		_		
		specific service/treatments.				
F-42	42.075	The system shall be able to identify the client's co-payment				
		(sliding fee) as a component of the total amount due (able				
		to identify what is outstanding for insurance billing, for		2		
		example, and what the client must pay out of pocket.)				
F-42	42.076	The system shall be able to determine which payor to				
		submit the bill to based on service/treatments provided				
		(based on procedure code, service/treatment location,		2		
		payor requirements) or by the priority of the payor as				
		defined in the system.				
F-42	42.077	The system shall default the visit diagnosis to the last or the				
		chronic diagnosis based on the preference set by the user.		2		

1					
F-42	42.078	The system shall display the primary, secondary and			
		tertiary insurance for selection during charge entry (defaults		2	
		to primary) and allows changing insurance assignments as			
F-42	42.079	necessary.			
F-42	42.079	The system shall prompt the user with the procedure code		2	
		and fees associated with the selected insurance carrier.		2	
F-42	42.080	The prostore shall arrange and itting of alphal fore into your			
1-42	42.000	The system shall support splitting of global fees into user- defined components.		2	
F-42	42.081	The system shall prevent users from entering procedures to			
1-42	42.001	incorrect sites, departments or providers.		2	
F-42	42.082	The system shall have an automated link to benefits			
1 72	42.002	determination for Medicare, Medicaid and third-party		2	
		insurance.		2	
F-42	42.083	The system shall be able to print encounter forms and			
		receipts, giving the client a printed summary of payments			
		and outstanding charges at each service/treatment, listing		2	
		the procedure charge and the amount of the discount given.		_	
		procedure charge and the amount of the discount given.			
F-42	42.084	The system shall be able to write off balances not covered			
		by selected payors when payment is received (e.g.,		2	
		Medicaid accepted as payment in full.)			
F-42	42.085	The system shall allow that specified bills can be generated			
		at any time, e.g., can print individual client bill without		2	
		waiting to batch bills weekly or monthly.			
F-42	42.086	The client billing statement shall include: Client name, client			
		address, client identifier number, provider, program name,			
		dates of service/treatment, procedure codes, prior balance,		2	
		fees charged since last billing statement, applicable		2	
		account adjustments, and balance due.			
F-42	42.087	The system shall support automatic translation of entered			
		diagnoses and procedure codes to alternate state and third-		2	
		party payor-mandated coding methodology for		_	
		reimbursement claim forms.			
F-42	42.088	The system shall be able to record the payment schedule			
		by procedure code, by insurance plan, allowing the user to		2	
		add, edit, and delete tables for most common payors.			
F 40	40.000		D'''		
F-42	42.089	The system shall allow the user to define the pertinent	Different payers have different		
		questions to be asked per payor at intake and throughout	information requirements.	2	
F-42	42,000	service/treatment.			
Γ-4 <i>Z</i>	42.090	The system shall allow the user to suspend billing a client			
		pending a response from a third-party payor. A notation		2	
		field indicates the reason for the suspension of client billing.			

		_			
F-42	42.091	The system shall reflect client bills all appropriate account adjustments.	2		
F-42	42.092			1	
Γ-42	42.092	The system shall allow the system manager to modify the			
		format of the client or family statements with out vendor	2		
		intervention.			
F-42	42.093	The system shall be able to establish and have bills adjust			
		to a center-specific sliding fee scale policy including;			
		minimum fee by procedure code, minimum fee per visit,			
		minimum fee by department (or some combination of	2		
		these), sliding fee as a percentage of full charge, ability to	-		
		identify procedures ineligible for sliding fee.			
<b>-</b> 40	40.004				
F-42	42.094	The system shall be able to suppress billing statement in	2		
		select user-defined situations.			
F-42	42.095	The system shall display comments or flags indicating			
		special conditions associated with individual clients or their	2		
		accounts.			
F-42	42.096	The system shall access insurance companies' eligibility			
		files.	2		
F-42	42.097	The system shall interface with the scheduling system so			
		that clerical staff shall receive automated billing messages			
		when clients come for scheduled appointments.	2		
F-42	42.098	The system shall combine and submit on one bill all			
		service/treatments provided to one client on the same day.	2		
F-42	42.099	The system shall use single source billing.	2		
F-42	42.100	The system shall make accessible and able to sort on a			
		date basis a client's entire payment history.	2		
F-42	42.101	The system shall be able to track payments and credit the			
		appropriate program site where the charges occurred.	2		
		appropriate program one micro and one good countries.			
F-42	42.102	The system shall support development of budget plans and			
		bills first/second party payors according to the budget plan	2		
		agreement.	-		
F-42	42.103	The system shall be able to post receipts as a batch, with			
. 72	42.100	repetitive entries keyed only once.	2		
F-42	42.104	The system shall be able to keep a running total to tie			
F-42	42.104	·	•		
		receipts to an intermediary's check and to the total of the	2		
F 40	40.405	bank deposit.			
F-42	42.105	The system shall track the status of each outstanding payor			
		balance by the age of the balance (intervals of 30 days up			
		to 150 days) and by whether or not a minimum payment (%	2		
		of the amount due), a full payment, or no payment have	2		
		been made against the outstanding balance.			
		, and the second			

F-42	42.106	The system shall be able to generate aging reports at these					
		30 day intervals by user-defined categories such as		2			
		department, payor site.					
F-42	42.107	The system shall be incompliance with GAAP.	GAAP – Generally Accepted	2			
			Accounting Practices				
F-42	42.108	The system shall be able to post a receipt to a specific					
		month of service/treatment, oldest balance or to individual					
		open items. It shall provide the flexibility in how receipts		2			
		are posted. For example, the ability to post the current					
		month's receipts even if the prior month is not closed.					
F-42	42.109	The system shall be able to post adjustments to a prior					
		month.		2			
F-42	42.110	The system shall allow global rate adjustments and all	Example: When fee schedules	_			
		affected accounts shall be adjusted automatically.	change.	2			
F-42	42.111	The system shall generate a complete audit trial of all		2			
		adjustments to billings.					
F-42	42.112	The system shall be able to bill multiple payors in the way		2			
		required (service units, CT codes, etc.).		-			
F-42	42.113	The system shall provide edits in order to prevent entering		2			
F-42	40.444	non-valid data.					
F-42	42.114	The system shall be able to use effective dates for certain		2			
F-42	42.115	data (such as procedure codes).  The system shall be able to drive billing off of the client					
1-42	42.113	records (link to progress note entries).		2			
F-42	42.116	The system shall provide a "tickler system" for tracking the					
		activities associated with managing collection accounts.		2			
		desirates accordates with managing concentrations.		_			
F-42	42.117	The system shall produce a report of all credit balances.		2			
F-42	42.118	The system shall be able to update balances due and					
		perform aging of client accounts in real-time when payment		2			
		is received.					
F-42	42.119	The system shall track patient charges, credits and		2			
		remittance history.					
F-42	42.120	The system shall be able to print a day log of all					
		transactions processed by a staff member or site to		2			
		facilitate cash drawer reconciliation and encounter form					
F-42	42.121	tracking.					
F-4Z	42.121	The system shall issue monthly mailing statements that confirm to specifications of the US Postal Service including		2			
		printing ZIP+4 and bar coding requirements.		2			
F-42	42.122	The system shall display the account status information					
		from accounts receivable via an account status indicator or		2			
		code on the client registration screens.		_			

	10.100		T			
F-42	42.123	The system shall include: Real time aging reports,				
		collection note fields for follow up information, collection		2		
		payment reports by department, collection payment reports		_		
		by site.				
F-42	42.124	The system shall be able to indicate an account is in				
		collection process and the ability to run reports on accounts		2		
		so designated.				
F-42	42.125	The system shall generate template collection letters from				
		data in the collection database.		2		
F-42	42.126	The system shall include reminders that the next letter or				
		action is due for a specific account.		2		
F-42	42.127	The system shall maintain a history of statements mailed to				
	12.1.2.	clients, including the date and type of the statement sent.		2	\	
		clients, including the date and type of the statement sent.		_		
F-42	42.128	The system shall generate reminder notices to the agency				
	42.120			2		
		and to clients with expired sliding fee review dates.		2		
F-42	42.129	The system shall be able to bill all payors of a client	Everyles, Medicare, Medicaid, CA		+	
1-42	42.129	electronically as well as manually.	Examples: Medicare, Medicaid, CA Department of Mental Health, CA			
		electronically as well as manually.				
			Department of Alcohol and Drug,	2		
			private pay, insurers and of third party			
	10.100		payors.			
F-42	42.130		Example: UB92.	2		
F-42	42.131	The system shall be capable of automatically calculating		2		
		contractual adjustments based on user setup.				
F-42	42.132	The system shall be able to post and track capitation		2		
		payments by insurance carriers.				
F-42	42.133	The system shall be able to run revenue projection reports		2		
		using current census information.				
F-42	42.134	The system shall be able to run daily and monthly cash		2		
		drawer reports (encounter reports).				
F-42	42.135	The system shall run revenue reports by various	Parameter examples: Provider, type of			
		parameters to show amount billed, revenue received,	service/treatment, funding source, and	2		
		amount outstanding, and amount denied.	program.			
F-42	42.136	The system shall be able to resubmit denied claims with		-		
		appropriate corrections.		2		
F-42	42.137	The system shall be able to transmit valid void and replace	Examples are: : Client account			
		HIPAA 837 transactions to all payor sources accepting such		2		
			to client, UMDAP liability.			
F-42	42.138	The system shall interface with the Registration functions	Examples are: : Client account			
		so that at the initial client contact the system can display	number, sources of funding available	2		
		·	to client, UMDAP liability.			
F-42	42.139	The system shall link service/treatment transactions and	to onorth, other in madnity.			
		medical/nursing data in order to eliminate redundancy and				
		to ensure that service/treatments billed match services		2		
		provided.				

F-42	42.140	The system shall interface the A/R function with the Scheduling function so that the status of a client's account				
				2		
		is available: At the time the appointment is made and when				
		the client arrives for service/treatment.				
F-42	42.141	The system shall interface the A/R function with the				
		Registration and Scheduling functions so that the status		2		
		comments and an account status indicator associated with		2		
		the client account is displayed.				
F-42	42.142	The system shall immediately reflected all changes to a				
		client's registration information in the A/R data.		2		
F-42	42.143	The system shall provide an inquiry function that enables	Examples are: service/treatment			
1 -42	42.143					
		the user to view with following elements of an A/R account:	charges, guarantor information,			
			account status codes, client account			
			balances, third party payor account	2		
			balances, assignment acceptance,			
			and third party payor effective dates.			
			1 11 1			
F-42	42.144	The system shall allow detailed financial transactions to be	Examples of data are: Date of			
		reported or displayed in chronological order by posting date				1
		and include various data.	receiving care, posting date, provider's			
		and include various data.	name, site of service/treatment,	2		
				2		
			transaction amount, claim identifier			
			number, payer, and status of claim.			
F-42	42.145	The system shall sort and print to any printer a patient's				
		account information sorted by pay code (charges,		2		
		discounts, and payments).				
F-42	42.146	The system shall make available a summary report that				
		shows the last payment date, last payment amount, and				
		credit balance for a patient's account associated with any		2		
		payor.				
F-42	42.147	The system shall post support double entry accounting.		2		
F-42	42.148	The system shall distinguish account credits and debits		2		
1 -42	72.140			2		
F 40	40.440	from debit adjustments and credit adjustments.				
F-42	42.149	The system shall allow data entry as on-line or batched.				
		Batched transactions may be optionally edited on-line		2		
		(additions, changes, deletions) prior to posting transactions				
		to the accounts.				
F-42	42.150	The system shall associate all transactions with the client,				
		the account, the name of the person who posted the				
		transaction, the posting date, the name of the transaction,		2		
		the dollar amount of the transaction, and the transaction				
		type.				
		type.				

F-42	10.454	T	E 1 ( :1 ec				
F-42	42.151		Examples of payor identifier				
		service/treatment, payer, provider, department/program,	numbering: Client check number and				
		procedure code, funding source, site of service/treatment,	check bank number, State warrant	2			
		type of service/treatment, override fee flag, user defined	number.	_			
		comment field, charges to which payment is applied, payor					
		identifier numbering.					
F-42	42.152	The system shall associate each adjustment with: Date of					
		service, provider, department, program, funding source cost					
		center, type of adjustment, comment/notation area.		2			
F-42	42.153	The system shall post third party payments to particular					
		visits designated by the payor as well as to the outstanding		2			
		balance (as a unit).					
F-42	42.154	The system shall provide a journal entry for the general					
		ledger detailing revenue, adjustments, payments, bad					
		debts, refunds by account number (segmented by site and					
		department). The GL entry and A/R reports shall be run at		2			
		any time after the close of the period and shall not be			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
		changed.					
F-42	42.155	The system shall be able to automatically write-off accounts					
F-4Z	42.133			2			
		based on insurance plan, date of service/treatment, and		2			
F-42	40.450	threshold balance.					
F-42	42.156	The system shall be able to post denials with codes into the		2			
F-42	42.157	system electronically.					
Γ-4 <i>2</i>	42.157	The system shall provide a report to reconcile amounts		2			
F-42	42.158	written off to bad debt.					
F-42	42.158	The system shall provide a report to reconcile amounts		2			
F-42	42.159	refunded to clients.					
F-42	42.159	The system shall provide a daily transaction log that lists		2			
F 40	40.400	the detail of all the transactions entered each day					
F-42	42.160	The system shall include a daily transaction log with the		2			
F 42	42.464	date and time each transaction is generated.					
F-42	42.161	The system shall include a daily transaction log organized					
		by patient name in alphabetical order or by account		2			
		number; the order is user-defined and may be changed					
		from one accounting period to another.					
F-42	42.162	The system shall include a daily transaction log with					
		following detail within each account: Date of					
		service/treatment, posting date, provider's name,		2			
		transaction description, transaction type, and transaction					
		amount.					
F-42	42.163	The system shall generate a bank deposit sheet listing all					
		checks (with bank and check numbers) their dollar		2			
		amounts, and the total amount for deposit.					

F-42	42.164	The system shall generate a cash receipt log (cash and				
		checks) broken out by facility or by program, and/or by	2			
		provider.				
F-42	42.165	The system shall provide an Aged Trial Balance (ATB)				
		report, in alphabetical order by guarantor/payor name that				
		shows all outstanding receivables on all non-zero balance				
		accounts. Aging is presented in 30 day intervals up to 150				
		days. This report can be run at the user's option in a user-	2			
		selected date of service/treatment range (i.e., not				
		mandatory to run each month.)				
F-42	42.166	The system shall provide an ATB that shows for all				
		accounts with charges in suspense aging of the system	2			
		amounts by insurer and site.	2			
F-42	42.167	The system shall show include with each account				
F-42	42.107					
		description: Payor's name, account number and telephone	2			
F-42	42.168	number.		\ \	+	
Γ-42	42.100	The system shall have an ATB report that includes totals for				
		the entire practice by age category for guarantor	2			
		responsibility and for each third-party payor with suspended				
		amounts.				
F-42	42.169	The system shall have an ATB report that is sorted by				
		insurance, number of days outstanding, sliding fee type, or	2			
		credit code.				
F-42	42.170	The system shall provide a monthly Outstanding Third-				
		Party Charges report that shows aged totals for all third-	2			
		party payors. It includes claims currently in suspense by	-			
		account				
F-42	42.171	The system shall have an Outstanding Third-Party Charges report that	2			
F 42	40 470	is sorted by site, by program, and/or by payor.	_			
F-42	42.172	The system shall produce both detail and summary				
		receivable reports by client financial status, by age and				
		amount due, by location, by provider, accounts with credit	2			
		balances, and overdue accounts that are candidates for				
		collection.				
F-42	42.173	The system shall provide an A/R Ledger that is subdivided				
		into non-zero balance and zero-balance accounts; the non-				
		zero balance accounts are shown with the date and/or	2			
		number of days since the last payment/activity.				
F-42	42.174	The system shall provide Revenue Analysis report(s) that				
		break(s) out revenue or gross charges by: Entire system,	2			
		provider, site, program, payor, cost center, or any	2			
		combination of these.				

E 40	40.475	The section of all appoints a Detail December Applications and		
F-42	42.175	The system shall provide a Detail Revenue Analysis report		
		that must show Adjusted Gross Charges by applying		
		contractual adjustments to Gross Charges. Charge		
		Adjustments are subtracted from Adjusted Gross Charges	2	
		to arrive at Net Billable Amounts. Adjustments to Gross		
		Charges include Reversal of Charges.		
		Onargoo morado Noverbar er Onargoo.		
F-42	42.176	The system shall have a Revenue Analysis Report(s) which can be run		
		on a cash basis showing charges, adjustments, and payments at the	2	
		time the report is run.		
F-42	42.177	The system shall have a Revenue Analysis Report(s) which		
		can be run on an accrual basis showing charges for prior		
		periods, related adjustments, related payments, and net	2	
		balances by associated period.		
F-42	42.178	The system shall produce a Capitated Client List that shows		
1 42	42.170	insurance information for all clients under capitation.	2	
		insurance information for all clients under capitation.	2	
F-42	42.179	The questions shall must have an Engagement for Dations		
Γ-4Z	42.179	The system shall produce an Encounters for Patients		
		Without Third Party Coverage report that lists clients' full		
		names, their social security numbers, and all encounters		
		and their associated charges within a user-specified date	2	
		range for clients that show no insurance coverage on their		
		accounts. This report can be used to check Eligibility for		
		medical reimbursement.		
F-42	42.180	The system shall provide the capability of identifying how		
		much has been billed, where the claims were sent and the	2	
		current status of the claims.		
F-42	42.181	The system shall provide reports including year-to-date		
		comparisons by insurance company and/or physician or	2	
		outstanding claims by physician.	-	
F-42	42.182	The system shall provide billed/allowed reports that detail		
1-42	72.102		2	
F-42	42.402	billed and expected claim amounts.		
Γ-42	42.183	The system shall be able to produce reports of patients and	2	
F 40	40.404	customers with credit balances.		
F-42	42.184	The system shall be able to print/preview detailed accounts		
		receivable reports based on types of insurance carriers.	2	
F-42	42.185	The system shall be able to review patient payment	2	
		histories and Medicare confirmations and rejections.	2	
F-42	42.186	The system shall be able to Create Overdue Payment		
		Notes per aging report time period in client statements.	2	
F-42	42.187	The system shall be able to track amounts charged,		
		expected payment, amount paid, adjusted, or refunded, and	2	
		any balance due.		
F-42	42.188	The system shall provide a report for work unpaid visits,		
	.255	overpaid visits, and/or NSF payments.	2	
		overpaid visits, and/or rior payments.		

F-42	42.189	The system shall be able to view visit and payment history		2		
	10.100	by either client or guarantor.				
F-42	42.190	The system shall be able to view summary of all				
		outstanding receivables and "drill down" to review line item		2		
		details such as payments and adjustments.				
F-42	42.191	The system shall be able to use flexible parameters				
		available for moving unpaid visits into collections.		2		
F-42	42.192	The system shall be able to track contract dates.		2		
F-42	42.193	The system shall be able to input collections notes;				
		generate collections notes.		2		
F-42	42.194					
Γ-4Z	42.194	The system shall be able to group insurance carriers for		2		
<b>5</b> 40	40.405	collections purposes.		_		
F-42	42.195	The system shall be able to automate collections letters.		2		
F-42	42.196	The system shall be able to prevent billing/claiming until	Copied from Manage Clinical	2		
		related notes are finalized.	Documents: 8.026	_		
F-42	42.197	The system shall provide client service/treatment payor	Copied from Manage Clinical			
		billing based on clinical service/treatment note entry.	Documents: 8.060.			
			This approach is in contrast to billing			
			caused by client service/treatment			
			data entry procedures which are	2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
			performed separate from clinical			
			service/treatment note entry.			
			service/treatment note entry.			
F-42	42.198	The system shall prevent inappropriate duplicative claiming	Moved from Corvina/Treatment			
1 -72	72.130			2		
F 40	40.400	of service/treatment rendered.	Management: 30.017.			
F-42	42.199	The system shall prevent any Medi-Cal claiming for	Moved from Service/Treatment	_		
		service/treatments rendered while client is located in an	Management: 30.018.	2		
		Institution for the Mentally Diseased (IMD).				
F-42	42.200	The system shall prevent billing Medi-Cal for board & care	Moved from Service/Treatment	2		
		costs of an Psychiatric Health Facility (PHF).	Management: 30.019.	2		
F-42	42.201	The system shall have user-friendly routines for updating	Moved from Service/Treatment			
		service/treatment charge rates.	Management: 30.020.	2		
F-42	42.202	The system shall allow payor source to be determined by	Moved from Service/Treatment			
		both service/treatment type.	Management: 30.024.	2		
F-42	42.203	The system shall allow payor source to be determined by	Moved from Service/Treatment			
7.2	12.200	service/treatment program.	Management: 30.025.	2		
F-42	42.204		Moved from Service/Treatment			
F-42	42.204	The system shall be able to associate a service/treatment				
		with a funding source governed by effective start / end	Management: 30.026.			
		boundaries.				
			Examples are: 1) AB3632 IEP			
			service/treatments; 2) Grant funding	2		
			timeline restrictions; 3) Insurance			
			company or another county			
			authorization period boundary dates;			
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
		the state of the s				

F-42	42.205	Payment Posting: The system shall provide the ability to post a client's co-pay at time of check-in		2			
F 40	40.000	Payment Posting: The system shall provide automated EOB posting					
F-42	42.206	for multiple patients from individual payers		2			
F-42	42.207	Payment Posting: The system shall provide the ability to post					
	.2.201	insurance payments for multiple patients via batch posting where the					
		software counts down the dollar amount of the check as payments and					
		adjustments are posted to each patient's account.		2			
F-42	42.208	Payment Posting: The system shall provide automatice insurance					
	12.200	adjustments for electronic EOB transactions.		2			
F-42	42.209	Payment Posting: The system shall be able to identify when the					
		insurance plan is not paying the appropriate pre-approved amount.		2			
F-42	42.210	Payment Posting: The system shall provide a report showing under					
		payments based on the plan's specific providers' contract.		2			
F-42	42.211	Payment Posting: The system shall provide the ability to post patient				/	
		payments via a secure internet connection.		2			
F-42	42.212	Payment Posting: The system shall provide the ability to post patient					
		payments via a secure internet connection.		2			
F-43	43.001	The system shall support provider ability to account for all	The nature of such service/treatments				
		daily staff time including indirect service/treatments which	is configurable by the system		\ \		
		are service/treatments not attributable to a specific client.	administrator. They may include				
		are dervice, treatmente net attributable to a opecine dilenti	education, prevention and various				
			community service/treatments for				
			persons who have not been registered	2			
			as clients. A variety of over-head	-			
			activities including administration,				
			supervision, training, QI, record				
			keeping and other activities may be				
			tracked by staff person.				
F-43	43.002	The system shall have system administrator capacity to	Follow-up responsibility and other				
75	10.002						
		create a variety of critical incident types that can be easily	configurable fields allow local policy	2			
		entered and retrieved.	for incident reporting to be supported				
			by this system feature.				
F-43	43.004	The system shall provide users an on-line personal task list.	The online personal task list shall				
			include items linked to varied sources				
			like: client appointments for the day;				
			staff meetings; QI reminders on record				
			problems; triggered alerts based on				
				2			
			local policy and procedures (e.g. time	2			
			to renew a service/treatment plan).				
			The personal task list may be				
			interfaced with products such as				
			Outlook and Lotus Notes.				
			2 3.1.2 3.1.3 20130 1101001				

F-43	43.005	The system shall include the ability to load, search and retrieve documentation related to local policies and procedures.	These policies and procedures can be linked to the related data screen entry screens. All policy and procedure information can be edited and managed using Microsoft standard text processing capabilities.	2		
F-43	43.006	The system shall support the development of user-defined screens for gathering data related to the quality management process. This includes user-defined customer satisfaction surveys, customer complaint and compliment forms, provider satisfaction surveys, etc.	Examples are CA DMH POQI's and CA MHSA DCR	2		
F-43	43.007	The system shall efficiently support integration with systems that can be used to generate generally accepted accounting standards (GAAP)-compliant, double-entry uploads of billing and claims transactions into the county's general ledger and accounts payable systems.		2		
F-43	43.008	The system shall support data entry alternative interfaces for items such as encounter forms, customer satisfaction surveys, and performance outcome instruments. Methods include scanning, optical character recognition, and intelligent character recognition.		2		
F-43	43.009	The system shall support the automation of business procedures or "workflows" for which documents, information or tasks are passed from one participant to another in a way that is governed by pre-defined rules or procedures. The system provides the user with guidance as to the various screens required to perform standard procedures.		2		
F-43	43.010	The system shall support workflow advisories customized to reflect processes appropriate for particular target groups and organizations.	Examples are: 1) Client registration process queues up client to complete process for required Medi-Cal Share of Cost payments necessary prior to service/treatment being provided; 2) Client registration process broadcasts instant urgent message for clinical support needed in clerical support environment; 3) Billing staff informed that a client has not followed up with payment action as agreed upon; 4) A clinician is notified professional license expires in 60 days.	2		

					·	
F-43	43.011	The system shall support workflow advisory interfaces with standard e-mail systems.	Examples are: 1) E-mail automatically sent to client case coordinator that care plan is due; 2) E-mail automatically sent to appropriate oversight supervisor of an action that has not been completed.	2		
F-43	43.012	The system shall support workflow advisories that are generated once or repeatedly depending on local business rules.		2		
F-43	43.014	The system shall support efficient workflows in a Call Logging system.		2		
F-43	43.015	The system shall support efficient workflows in a Pre-Registration system.	Supports user-defined online pre- registration forms to gather initial client demographic and financial resources information for individuals requesting service/treatment. If the client becomes registered for service/treatment this information can be forwarded to Registration so that duplicate data entry is not required. If the client is already registered as a client in the system this shall be flagged	2		
F-43	43.016	The system shall support efficient workflows in an Intake Screening system.	Supports user-defined online client screening forms to assist in the determination of whether the client requires service/treatments from the crisis system, hospitalization, referral for outpatient service/treatments, or referral to other community resources. Includes access needs information, presenting problems and other relevant clinical information.	2		

F-43	43.017	The system shall support efficient workflows in a Referral Management system.	Supports detailed provider profile information for clinicians working at county clinics, independent providers in the provider network, and at contracted provider organizations. Clients can be matched to clinicians based on multiple variables in the Provider Registration Database. This includes information about provider location, specialties, non-English language capability, etc.	2		
F-43	43.018	The system shall support the issuance and tracking of service/treatment referrals by counties to members of their internal and external provider networks, which are compliant with the ASC X12N 278 - Referral Certification and Authorization format.		2		
F-43	43.019	The system shall allow users to customize the referral management screens, including the sort and selection criteria, as well as referral letters that can be sent to clients and providers.		2		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
F-43	43.020	The system shall be able to upload information electronically to the Provider Registration Database.	This component is closely linked to the Authorization Management system, that handles when a referral is made and the county is responsible for payment of the service/treatments associated with that referral.	2		
F-43	43.021	The system shall support efficient workflows in accessing community resource databases.	Allows for the uploading or manual entry of community resources into a searchable database that can be filtered based on user criteria.  Counties shall have the option of storing these entries in the provider referral database in ways that keep these records separate from the listing of network providers, or in a separate table that has the same lookup and tracking capacities of the provider referral database.	2		

F-43	43.022	The system shall support efficient workflows in a Wait List Management system.	Supports the ability to enter prospective clients on a wait list if space is not available for them at a provider that can meet their clinical needs. All wait listed clients will be entered into a user-defined online form that gathers information such as date of entry, referral type, reason for wait list, priority, expected	2		
			appointment date, etc. Information on the wait list screen can be updated as additional data is gathered or client circumstances change.			
F-43	43.023	The system shall support tracking and sorting prospective clients by priority to assist in moving individual into service/treatment in the proper order.		2		
F-43	43.024	The system shall generates Request for service/treatment logs, which are available to the state and show the status of clients on the wait list at a given point in time.		2		
F-43	43.025	The system shall support efficient workflows in a Grievance and Complaints system.		2		
F-43	43.026	The system shall support client admission and discharge from organizational providers through a user-defined online admission/discharge form, which can be customized for		2		
F-43	43.027	different types of provider organizations.  The system shall support efficient transfer of client information during client transfer from one organizational provider to another.		2		
F-43	43.028	The system shall support efficient workflows between California Mental Health data systems and California Alcohol and Drug data systems.	This is intended to support seamless county operations of clients that have MH diagnoses, A&D diagnoses, or both.	2		
F-43	43.029	The system shall support flagging episodes for closing due to service/treatment inactivity.		2		
F-43	43.030	The system shall support workflows that allow for the efficient coordination of system functions required for processing of clients who are opened and closed on the same day.	Examples of system functions that require special attention for efficient workflow management are episodic and service/treatment functions.	2		
F-43	43.031	The system shall support the tracking of clients by unit, room and bed, and midnight bed checks for 24 hour client service/treatments; this system can be used to generate daily room charges. This component tracks facility capacity and documents bed availability.		2		

F-43 43.032 The system shall support the tracking of dietary requirements for each 24 hour patient by unit, room and bed and creates dietary orders for the kitchen based on the dietary orders.  F-43 43.033 The system shall support the recording and tracking of client valuables that are held on each unit of an impatient or residential facility.  F-43 43.034 The system shall support scanning key documents and organizing them into a logical structure that allow providers in easily view these documents. These scanned documents document shall be able to cross-reference to paper charts.  F-43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.057 The system shall support single sign-on software products.  F-43 43.057 The system shall support single sign-on software products.  F-43 43.057 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.055 The system shall manage business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.055 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) and the system shall create and manage workflow values.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow values.  F-43 43.057 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.	requirements for each 24 hour patient by unit, room and bed and creates dietary orders for the kitchen based on the dietary orders.  F-43 43.033 The system shall support the recording and tracking of client valuables that are held on each unit of an inpatient or residential facility.  F-43 43.034 The system shall support scanning key documents and organizing them into a logical structure that allow providers scanning as well as external to easily view these documents. These scanned documents scanning as well as external to easily view these documents. These scanned documents scanning as well as external to easily view these documents. These scanned documents with the scanning as well as external to easily view these documents. These scanned documents with the scanning as well as external to easily view the scanning as well as external to course the scanning as well as external to course internal document scanning as well as external to easily view the scanning as well as external to easily view the scanning as well as external to course internal document scanning as well as external to easily view the scanning as well as external to cover internal document scanning as well as external to cover internal document scanning as well as external to cover internal document scanning as well as external to external chincian scanning as well as external to external chincian scanning as well as external to cover internal document scanning as well as external to cover internal document scanning as well as external to external parties.  F-43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal external parties to documents and advantage as a scanning as well as external parties.  F-43 43.056 The system shall be able to rote notifications and tasks based on system thall be able to rote notifications and tasks based on system thall be able to rote notifications and tasks based on system thall be able to rote notifications and tasks based on system thall be able to rote notifications and	E 40	42.022	The content of all company the tracking of distance					
bed and creates dietary orders.  F-43	bed and creates dictary orders for the kitchen based on the dictary orders.  F-43	F- <del>4</del> 3	43.032						
dietary orders.  F-43 43.033 The system shall support the recording and tracking of client valuables that are held on each unit of an inpatient or residential facility.  F-43 43.034 The system shall support scanning key documents and organizing them into a logical structure that allow providers to easily view these documents. These scanned document scanning as well as external consumers shall be able to cross-reference to paper charts.  F-43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall manage business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall create and management capacity.  F-43 43.056 The system shall use workflow-related business rules subtit reals.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall dynamically reclirect workflow according to business rules shall dynamically reclirect workflow according to business rules.	F-43					2			
F-43	F-43 43.033 The system shall support the recording and tracking of client valuables that are held on each unit of an inpatient or residential facility.  F-43 43.034 The system shall support scanning key documents and organizing them into a logical structure that allow providers scanning as well as external to easily view these documents. These scanned documents document scanning found in "Capture shall be able to cross-reference to paper charts.  F-43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data facts with patient democrachies.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules and other local business rules.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules.  F-43 43.055 The system shall management capacity.  F-43 43.056 The system shall use workflow-related business rules audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.056 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall be able to workflow related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.057 The system shall be applied to relate the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.057 The system shall be applied to electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.057 The system shall be applied of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system right was a partied to business rules.  F-43 43.059 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system right dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.050 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system right dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.			- I					
client valuables that are held on each unit of an inpatient or residential facility.  F-43 43.034 The system shall support scanning key documents and organizing them into a logical structure that allow providers to easily view these documents. These scanned documents scanning as well as external to easily view these documents. These scanned documents scanning as well as external clinical documents to easily view these documents. These scanned documents scanning as well as external clinical documents scanning as well as external clinical documents scanning as well as external clinical documents to external clinical documents. The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.035 The system shall support surport, controls, access privilege, and other local business rules for decision support, diagnostic support diagnos	client valuables that are held on each unit of an inpatient or residential facility.  F-43 43.034 The system shall support scanning key documents and organizing them into a logical structure that allow providers scanning as well as external to easily view these documents. These scanned documents shall be able to cross-reference to paper charts.  F-43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.052 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fileds with patient demographics.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.055 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based or system therenal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based or system therall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.050 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.050 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.	F-43	43.033						
residential facility.  The system shall support scanning key documents and organizing them into a logical structure that allow providers scanning as well as external to easily view these documents. These scanned documents scanning as well as external to easily view these documents. These scanned documents scanning as well as external clinical documents shall be able to cross-reference to paper charts.  F-43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demographics.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.055 The system shall be workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.059 The system shall capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be capable of ole-ctronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically scalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically scalate workflow according to business rules.	residential facility.  F-43 43.034 The system shall support scanning key documents and organizing them into a logical structure that allow providers to easily view these documents. These scanned documents scanning found in 'Capture shall be able to cross-reference to paper charts.  F-43 43.055 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.097 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data support, diagnostic support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks asset or system them and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.050 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.050 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.050 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-44 43.050 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.		.0.000			2			
F-43	F-43			· ·					
organizing them into a logical structure that allow providers is canning as well as external to easily view these documents. These scanned documents document scanning dound in "Capture shall be able to cross-reference to paper charts."  F43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F43 43.037 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined date fields with patient demographics.  F43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules to decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules to decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F43 43.055 The system shall provide business rules audit trails.  F43 43.056 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) quieues.  F43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow quieues.  F43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F43 43.059 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F44 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.	organizing them into a logical structure that allow providers scanning as well as external to easily view these documents. These scanned document scanning as well as external document scanning as well as external documents shall be able to cross-reference to paper charts.  F-43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demographics.  F-43 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.055 The system shall provide business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.055 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.050 The system shall be capable of vertically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.050 The system shall be capable of reference workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically scalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically reassing workflow according to business rules.	F-43	43.034		Intended to cover internal document				
to easily view these documents. These scanned documents shall be able to cross-reference to paper charts.  F-43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demographics.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.050 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.	to easily view these documents. These scanned documents document scanning found in "Capture shall be able to cross-reference to paper charts.  F-43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall security controls.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit rutal management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.050 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system thicpers.  F-43 43.050 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.								
shall be able to cross-reference to paper charts.  external clinical documents' requirement category above.  F-43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demographics.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules support, diagnostic support, excess, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall over workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.050 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.	F-43 43.051 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demorphables.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.053 The system shall provide business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks assed on system triggers.  F-43 43.050 The system shall create workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall create workflow according to business rules.  F-43 The system shall create workflow according to business rules.  F-43 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 The system shall dynamically reassion workflow according to business rules.  F-43 The system shall dynamically reassion workflow.								
F-43 43.052 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.052 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demographics.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	F-43 43.052 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.052 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data teleds with patient demographics  F-43 43.052 The system shall make business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall areate and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system tringers.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically reassion workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassion workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassion workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassion workflow according to business rules.					2			
F-43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demographics F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules audit trails. F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments. F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues. F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues. F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues. F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system tringers. F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules. F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules. F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	F-43 43.035 The system shall support single sign-on software products, while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demographics.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be dable to route notifications and tasks based on system triogers.  F-43 43.050 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.050 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.051 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.051 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.052 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.052 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.052 The system shall dynamically register workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.052 The system shall dynamically reasing workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.052 The system shall dynamically reasing workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.052 The system shall dynamically reasing workflow according to business rules.			orial be able to cross forerense to paper charte.					
while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 Ine system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demographics.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.050 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers.  F-43 43.050 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.050 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demographics.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.				Toquiromont satisfiery above.				
while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 Ine system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demographics.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.050 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.	while maintaining internal security controls.  F-43 43.037 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demographics.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.065 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.065 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.065 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.065 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.	F-43	43.035	The system shall support single sign-on software products.		_			
F-43	F-43 43.052 The system shall be able to auto-populate user defined data fields with patient demographics.  F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.055 The system shall provide business rules audit trails.  F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based or system thingers.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically reassing workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassing workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassing workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassing workflow according to business rules.  F-44 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassing workflow according to business rules.  F-45 45 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassing workflow according to business rules.					2			
F-43 43.052 The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules audit trails. F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments. F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues. F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues. F-43 43.057 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.058 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers. F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules to direct workflow according to business rules and manage budiness rules to direct the flow of work assignments.  2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	F-43   43.052   The system shall manage business rules for decision support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.   P-43   P	F-43	43.037						
support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43	support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43					2			
privilege, and other local business rules.  F-43	privilege, and other local business rules.  The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43	F-43	43.052	The system shall manage business rules for decision				\	
F-43	F-43 43.053 The system shall manage business rules with create, import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43 43.054 The system shall provide business rules audit trails. F-43 43.055 The system shall use workflow-related business rules to direct the flow of work assignments. F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues. F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues. F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triogers. F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.			support, diagnostic support, workflow control, access		2		1	
import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43	import, access, update, local customization, inactivation, obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43			privilege, and other local business rules.					
bosolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43	obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43	F-43	43.053						
obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43	obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.  F-43					2			
F-43	F-43			obsolescence, and audit trail management capacity.		2			
F-43	F-43								
direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43	direct the flow of work assignments.  F-43	-				2			
Girect the flow of work assignments.  F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	F-43 43.056 The system shall create and manage workflow (task list) queues.  F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according to business rules.  The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according to business rules.  The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according to business rules.  The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according to business rules.	F-43	43.055			2			
queues.  F-43	queues.  F-43	<b>5</b> 40	40.050						
F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	F-43 43.057 The system shall create and manage human resources workflow queues.  F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according to business rules.	F-43	43.056		May be thru system interfaces.	2			
workflow queues.  F-43	workflow queues.  F-43	F 42	42.057		March a three and are interest				
F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	F-43 43.058 The system shall be capable of electronically distributing information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according to business rules.	F-43	43.057		iviay be thru system interfaces.	2			
information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43  43.059  The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers.  F-43  43.060  The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43  43.061  The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	information to and from internal and external parties.  F-43  43.059  The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers.  F-43  43.060  The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43  43.061  The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43  43.062  The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according to business rules.	E_42	13 050						
F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	F-43 43.059 The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks based on system triggers.  F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according	F-43	43.036			2			
F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according			iniornation to and nom internal and external parties.		2			
F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according	F-43	43.059	The system shall be able to route notifications and tasks					
F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	F-43 43.060 The system shall dynamically escalate workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according		1222			2			
to business rules.  F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according to business rules.	F-43	43.060						
F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to	F-43 43.061 The system shall dynamically redirect workflow according to business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according					2			
business rules.	business rules.  F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according	F-43	43.061			2			
	F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according					2			
F-43 43.062 The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according		F-43	43.062	The system shall dynamically reassign workflow according		2			
	to business rules.					2			

F-43	43.063	encounter data by various user-defined parameters	Examples include: Data entry date, encounter, date, client identifier, encounter type, client provider identifier, diagnosis, referred provider, client care funding, and client financial liability.		
F-43	43.064	The system shall allow users to customize the presentation and data included in all system generated client and staff alerts.		2	
F-43	43.065	The system shall be able to print all alerts on demand.		2	
F-43	43.066	The system shall be able to forward an alert to specific provider(s) or other authorized users via secure electronic mail or by other means of secure electronic communication.		2	
F-43	43.087	Automated Process Flow: The system shall prompt staff for the information that should be gathered during a specific process. For example, when checking in a Medicare Patient, have the patient complete and sign selected forms		2	
F-43	43.088	Automated Process Flow: The system shall create the required forms on a tablet so that the patient can sign all required forms without the need to print the paper.		2	
F-43	43.089	Automated Process Flow: The system shall create the required forms on a tablet so that the patient can sign all required forms without the need to print the paper.		2	

Number	Category Name	Category Description	HL7 BH Conformance Profile Classification CM = Care Management
	Functional Requirements		
F01	Identify and maintain a client record	Key identifying information is stored and linked to the client record. Both static and dynamic data elements will be maintained. A look up function uses this information to uniquely identify the client.	DC \ Care Management
F02	Manage client demographics	Contact information including addresses and phone numbers, as well as key demographic information such as date of birth, gender, and other information is stored and maintained for reporting purposes and for the provision of care.	DC \ Care Management
F03	Manage diagnosis list	Create and maintain client specific diagnoses.	DC \ Care Management
F04	Manage medication list	Create and maintain client specific medication lists- Please see DC.1.7.1 for medication ordering as there is some overlap.	DC \ Care Management
F05	Manage allergy and adverse reaction list	Create and maintain client specific allergy and adverse reaction lists.	DC \ Care Management
F06	Manage client history	Capture, review, and manage services/treatment, hospitalization information, other information pertient to clients care.	DC \ Care Management
F07	Summarize health record		DC \ Care Management
F08	Manage clinical documents and notes	Create, correct, authenticate, and close, as needed, transcribed or directly entered clinical documentation.	DC \ Care Management
F09	Capture external clinical documents	Incorporate clinical documentation from external sources.	DC \ Care Management
F10	Generate and record client specific instructions	Generate and record client specific instructions as clinically indicated.	DC \ Care Management

F11	Order medication	Create prescriptions or other medication	
		orders with detail adequate for correct filling	DC \ Core Management
<b>540</b>	Onder Personal Control	and administration.	DC \ Care Management
F12	Order diagnostic tests	Submit diagnostic test orders based on	DC \ Core Management
<b>540</b>	Manage and an acta	input from specific care providers.	DC \ Care Management
F13	Manage order sets	Provide order sets based on provider input	
		or system prompt, medication suggestions, drug recall updates.	DC \ Care Management
F14	Manage results	Route, manage, and present current and	DC ( Care Management
F14	manage results	historical test results to appropriate clinical	
		personnel for review, with the ability to filter	
		and compare results.	DC \ Care Management
F15	Manage consents and authorizations	Create, maintain, and verify client treatment	20 ( Caro management
	<b>g</b>	decisions in the form of consents and	
		authorizations when required.	
			DC \ Care Management
F16	Support for standard care plans, guidelines,	Support the use of appropriate standard	
	protocols	care plans, guidelines, and/or protocols for	
		the management of specific conditions.	
			DC \ Care Management
F17		Identify variances from client-specific and	
	Capture variances from standard care plans,	standard care plans, guidelines, and	
	guidelines, protocols	protocols.	DC \ Care Management
F18	Support for drug interaction	Identify drug interaction warnings at the point of medication ordering	CM \ Clinical Decision Suppor

F19	Support for medication or immunization	To reduce medication errors at the time of	
	administration or supply	administration of a medication, the client is	
		positively identified; checks on the drug, the	
		dose, the route and the time are facilitated.	
		Documentation is a by- product of this	
		checking; administration details and	
		additional client information, such as	
		injection site, vital signs, and pain	
		assessments, are captured. In addition,	
		access to online drug monograph	
		information allows providers to check	
		details about a drug and enhances client	
		education.	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F20	Support for non-medication ordering	Referrals, care management	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F21	Present alerts for disease management, preventive	At the point of clinical decision making,	
	services and wellness	identify client specific suggestions /	
		reminders, screening tests / exams, and	
		other preventive services in support of	
		disease management, routine preventive	
		and wellness client care standards.	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F22	Notifications and reminders for disease management,		
	preventive services and wellness	notify the client and/or appropriate provider	
		of those preventive services, tests, or	
		behavioral actions that are due or overdue.	044 011 1 1 5 1 1 1 0 1 1
			CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F23	Clinical task assignment and routing	Assignment, delegation and/or transmission	
		of tasks to the appropriate parties.	CM \ Operations Management &
			Communication

F24	Inter-provider communication	Support secure electronic communication (inbound and outbound) between providers in the same practice to trigger or respond to pertinent actions in the care process (including referral), document non-electronic communication (such as phone calls, correspondence or other service/treatments) and generate paper message artifacts where appropriate.	CM \ Operations Management & Communication
F25	Pharmacy communication	Provide features to enable secure and reliable communication of information electronically between practitioners and pharmacies or between practitioner and intended recipient of pharmacy orders.	CM \ Operations Management & Communication
F26	Provider demographics	Provide a current directory of practitioners that, in addition to demographic information, contains data needed to determine levels of access required by the EHR security and to support the delivery of mental health services.	SS \ Clinical Support
F27	Scheduling	Support interactions with other systems, applications, and modules to provide the necessary data to a scheduling system for optimal efficiency in the scheduling of client care, for either the client or a resource/device.	SS \ Clinical Support
F28	Report Generation	Provide report generation features for the generation of standard and ad hoc reports	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports
F29	Health record output	Allow users to define the records and/or reports that are considered the formal health record for disclosure purposes, and provide a mechanism for both chronological and specified record element output.	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports

F30	Service/treatment management	Manage and document the health care	
		delivered during an service/treatment.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F31	Rules-driven financial and administrative coding	Provide financial and administrative coding	
	assistance	assistance based on the structured data	
		available in the service/treatment	
		documentation.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F32	Eligibility verification and determination of coverage		
			SS \ Administrative & Financial
F33	Manage Practitioner/Patient relationships	Identify relationships among providers	
		treating a single client, and provide the	
		ability to manage client lists assigned to a	
		particular provider.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F34	Clinical decision support system guidelines updates	Receive and validate formatted inbound	
		communications to facilitate updating of	
		clinical decision support system guidelines	
		and associated reference material	
			SS \ Administrative & Financial
F35	Enforcement of confidentiality	Enforce the applicable jurisdiction's client	
		privacy rules as they apply to various parts	
		of an EHR-S through the implementation of	
		security mechanisms.	INI \ Security
F36	Data retention, availability, and destruction	Retain, ensure availability, and destroy	
		health record information according to	
		organizational standards. This includes:	
		Retaining all EHR-S data and clinical	
		documents for the time period designated	
		by policy or legal requirement; Retaining	
		inbound documents as originally received	
		(unaltered); Ensuring availability of	
		information for the legally prescribed period	
		of time; and Providing the ability to destroy	
		EHR data/records in a systematic way	
		according to policy and after the legally	
		prescribed retention period.	
		· ·	INI \ Health Record Information &
			Management

	Ta make m	In 11 1977 1 1992 2	
F37	Audit trails	Provide audit trail capabilities for resource access and usage indicating the author, the modification (where pertinent), and the date and time at which a record was created, modified, viewed, extracted, or removed. Audit trails extend to information exchange	
		and to audit of consent status management (to support DC.1.5.1) and to entity authentication attempts. Audit functionality includes the ability to generate audit reports and to interactively view change history for	
		individual health records or for an EHR-system.	INI \ Health Record Information & Management
F38	Extraction of health record information	Manage data extraction in accordance with analysis and reporting requirements. The extracted data may require use of more than one application and it may be preprocessed (for example, by being deidentified) before transmission. Data extractions may be used to exchange data and provide reports for primary and ancillary purposes.	INI \ Health Record Information & Management
F39	Concurrent Use	EHR system supports multiple concurrent physicians through application, OS and database.	SS \ Clinical Support
F40	Mandated Reporting	Manage data extraction accordance with mandating requirements.	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports
F41	Administrative A/P E.H.R. Support		
F42	Administrative A/R E.H.R. Support		
F43	Administrative Workflows E.H.R. Support		
	Security Requirements		
S01	Security: Access Control		
S02	Security: Authentication		
	<u> </u>		

S03	Security: Documentation		
S04	Security: Technical Services		
S05	Security: Audit Trails		
S06	Reliability: Backup/Recovery		
S07	Reliability: Documentation		
<b>S</b> 08	Reliability: Technical Services		
	Interoperability Requirements	g	
<b>I</b> 01	Laboratory		DC \ Care Management
102	Imaging		
103	Medications		
104	Clinical Documentation		
105	Chronic Disease Management/ Patient Documentation		
106	Secondary Uses of Clinical Data		
107	Administrative & Financial Data		

mk	Mental	MHSA - Behavioral Health F Functional Criteria MHSA Ev © 2007 California Department					ndor ings abili	,
DMH EHR Functional Requirement Category Number	DMH EHR Functional Requirement Criteria Number	Specific Criteria	Discussion / Comments	EHR Road Map 1=Infrastructure 2=Practice Mgmt 3=Clinical Data 4=CPOE 5=Full EHR 6=Full EHR/PHR	2006	2007	2008	2009 and beyond
F-03	3.001	The system shall be able to display current multi-axial diagnoses associated with a client.	We assume current and active to mean the same thing.	3	Н			
F-03	3.002	The system shall be able to maintain a history of all diagnoses associated with a client.	This means both current and inactive and/or resolved problems. These may be viewed on separate screens or the same screen. Ideally each discrete problem would be listed once.	3	Н		<b>A</b>	
F-03	3.003	The system shall be able to maintain the onset date of the diagnoses.	It is a vendor design decision whether to require complete date or free text of approximate date.	3	Н			
F-03	3.004	The system shall be able to record the chronicity (chronic, acute/self-limiting, etc.) of a diagnoses.		3	Н			
F-03	3.005	The system shall be able to record the user ID and date of all updates to the diagnoses.		3	Н			
F-03	3.006	The system shall be able to associate orders, medications, and notes with one or more diagnoses.	One shall be able to identify all visits for a particular diagnosis/problem Association can be made in structured data or in non-structured data.	3	Т	Н		
F-03	3.007	The system shall be able to associate orders, medications and notes with one or more diagnoses; association to be structured, codified data.		3				
F-03	3.008	The system shall be able to maintain a coded list of diagnoses.	For example: ICD-9 CM, ICD-10 CM, SNOMED-CT, DSM-IV. The Functionality WG will not specify which code set(s) are to be employed.	3	Н			
F-03	3.009	The system shall be able to validate that the coded diagnosis is valid for the axis in which its entered.		3				

F-03	3.010	The system shall provide links to the diagnosis validation	Provide categorization by Axis. To			
1 3	5.010	tables and shall be able to locally manage the table.	assist clinician in accurate documentation display diagnosis code and name upon diagnosis code entry to EHR system.	3		
F-03	3.011	The system shall be able to display inactive and/or resolved diagnoses.		3	X	
F-03	3.012	The system shall be able to separately display active diagnoses from inactive/resolved diagnoses.		3		
F-03	3.013	The system shall accepts either DSM IV or ICD-9 diagnoses as determined by the system administrator.		3		
F-03	3.014	The system shall support cross-walk tables to translate the diagnoses from one classification scheme to another.		3		
F-03	3.015	The system shall track multiple diagnoses based on user- defined criteria, such as admission diagnosis and discharge diagnosis.		3		
F-04	4.001	The system shall be able to create and maintain medication lists.	The medication list shall be "client-centric" and shall include medications prescribed by any provider.	3	н	
F-04	4.002	The system shall be able to expressly indicate that the medication list has been reviewed by both the provider and client; this shall be a structured field.		3		
F-04	4.003	The system shall be able to record prescribed medications information including the identity of the prescriber.		3	Н	
F-04	4.004	The system shall be able to maintain medication ordering dates		3	Н	
F-04	4.005	The system shall be able to record lab results, future lab types and lab work required for medication monitoring.	Copied to Manage Results: 14.019	3		
F-04	4.006	The system shall be able to maintain other dates associated with medications including start, modify, renewal and end dates as applicable.		3	н	
F-04	4.007	The system shall be able to display medication history for the client. Minimum requirements are: Type, frequency, effective start date and end date, and dosage.	For clarification, medication history includes all medications prescribed since the EMR was established.	3	Н	

F-04	4.008	The system shall be able to capture medications entered by authorized users other than the prescriber.	It is important to have all current medications in the system for drug interaction checking. This in the future would include the incorporation of medication history obtained from external electronic interfaces, e.g., from insurers, PBMs, etc. "User" means medical and non-medical staff who are authorized by policy to enter prescriptions or other documentation.	3	Н			
F-04	4.010	The system shall be able to store the following information about medications: start/stop dates, prescriber, date/time last taken, side effects.		3				
F-04	4.011	The system shall be able to enter non-prescription medications, including over the counter and complementary medications such as vitamins, herbs and supplements.	This is important for interaction checking, associating symptoms with supplements e.g. the L-trytophan related eosinophila-myalgia syndrome.	3	н			
F-04	4.012	The system shall be able to record the source of medication information by client report ( non verify).		3				
F-04	4.013	The system shall be able to exclude a medication from the current medication list (e.g., marked inactive, erroneous, completed, discontinued) and document reason for such action and the clinical authority authorizing removal of the medication from the medication list.	Reason for removal or discontinuation shall be captured as a discrete data element or as free text. In future this shall be structured.	3	н			
F-04	4.014	The system shall store medication information in discrete data fields such as dose, route, sig, dispense amount, refills, associated diagnoses, etc.	Only approved abbreviations shall be included.	3	М	L	М	н
F-04	4.015	The system shall be able to print a current medication list.		3	н			
F-04	4.016	The system shall be able to display current medications only.	Excluding prior medications to make current medications easier to identify. Any given medication shall display only once in the list.	3	Н			
F-04	4.017	The system shall include standard medication codes associated with each medication in the list.	It is anticipated that upcoming eRx regulation and the work of AHIC will define these in the near future. This requires publication by HITSP of an implementation guide by 3/07. This requirement will be postponed for a year after the publication of such a guide if one is not available by 3/07.	3	н	Н		

F-04	4.018	The system shall be able to enter uncoded or free text	Medications that are not on the vendor					
1-04	4.010	medications when medications are not on the vendor-	provided medication database or not					
		provided medication database or information is insufficient	1.					
		·	enough information is available to	•		-th		
		to completely identify the medication.	completely identify the medication.	3		H		
			This could be either uncoded					
			(Synthroid unknown dose) or free text					
			(blue hypertension pill).		1			
F-04	4.020	The system shall be able to enter or further specify in a						
		discrete field that the client takes no medications, date		3		Н		
		ranges and the reason.						
F-04	4.021	The system shall be able to enter the source of medication	For example, By client report.	3				
		history.		3				
F-04	4.022	The system shall be able to record the date of changes	This information may appear as an			\		
		made to a client's medication list and the identity of the user	optional view rather than a required					
		who made the changes.	view on the main screen. Need to					
			capture the identity of the user and the	3		M	н	
			date of changes made.					
			Changes are to be recorded at the		\ \			
			level of the individual medication.					
F-04	4.023	The system shall support the entry and viewing, on a single	iovoi oi tilo individual inodication.					
		screen, of information about medications prescribed by the						
		county, those being taken but prescribed by another		3				
		provider, drug allergies, and past adverse reactions to		3				
		particular medications.						
F-04	4.024	The system shall make Information readily available about						
1 04	4.024	medications that have been tried and considered ineffective						
				3				
		and medications that are no longer being taken due to other						
F-04	4.025	reasons.						
Γ-04	4.025	The system shall support Tickler Engine reminder rules that						
		estimate and flag when a client's prescribed medication		3				
E 0.4	4.000	might be running out.						
F-04	4.026	The system shall support the review and maintenance of a						
		locally defined formulary and will display drugs determined		3				
		to be 'first-choice' as defined by the medical administrator.						
For	4.007							
F-04	4.027	The system shall allow for alternate formularies defined by						
		local site to address special regulatory and county		3				
		requirements.						
F-04	4.028	The system shall include access to the national Drug		3				
		Classification (NDC) database.						
F-04	4.029	The system shall store common prescriptions for quick						
		entry, with each provider having his/her most commonly		3				
		prescribed medications displayed.						
F-04	4.030	The system shall support multiple drug formularies and		3				
		prescribing guidelines.		<b>3</b>				

F-04	4.004	The section shall be able to undetection as some section of					
F-04	4.031	The system shall be able to update the progress note with		3			
F-04	4.032	prescription information.  The system shall allow the provider to document the					
F-04	4.032	effectiveness or ineffectiveness of a medication.		3			
F-04	4.033	The system shall store refill and repeat prescription					
F-04	4.033	information.		3			
F-04	4.034	The system shall store prescription data for retrieval by any					
1-04	4.054	of the following: Drug name, Drug code number (NDC),		3			
		Amount prescribed, and Schedule.					
F-04	4.035	The system shall provide the following drug/prescription					
1 04	4.000	order information: drug contraindication, active problem		3			
		interaction, and appropriate results obtained.					
F-04	4.037	The system shall prompt for the client's involvement in an					
		indigent drug payment program, and shall provide a		3			
		reminder when the application renewal is due.					
F-04	4.038	The system shall be able to electronically print	Separated into 2 reqs: 4.038 and				
		prescriptions.	11.017	3			
F-05	5.001	The system shall be able to capture and store lists of	The user determines what defines an				
		medications and other agents to which the client has had ar					
		allergic or other adverse reaction. The list shall contain the	53	3	Н		
		ability to reference source who states the allergic reaction.					
F-05	5.002	The system shall be able to specify the type and severity of	Allergy type shall be specified as a				
		allergic or adverse reaction.	discrete data element and/or as a free	3		н	
			text description. This shall be a	3		П	
			modifiable field.				
F-05	5.003	The system shall be able to specify the type of allergic or	Data does not need to be codified.	3			
		adverse reaction in a discrete data field.		3			
F-05	5.004	The system shall be able to deactivate an item from the	This could include removal, marking				
		allergy and adverse reaction list.	as erroneous, or marking as inactive.				
			"Remove" in this context implies				
			specifying that an allergy or allergen				
			specification is no longer valid or	3	н		
			active as opposed to deleting the	_			
			information from the database entirely.				
			The user ID, date & time will be				
			recorded per Security requirements.				

		<del>-</del>						
F-05	5.005	The system shall be able to specify the reason for deactivating an allergy/allergen from the allergy list.	Reason for deactivating an allergy type shall be specified as a discrete data element or in non-structured data.  This could include removal, marking as erroneous, or marking as inactive.  "Remove" in this context implies specifying that an allergy or allergen specification is no longer valid or active as opposed to deleting the information from the database entirely.	3		L	M	Н
F-05	5.006	The system shall be able to record the deactivation of items from the allergy list and clinical authority authorizing removal of the allergy from the allergy list.	Necessary for medico-legal purposes. This could include removal, marking as erroneous, or marking as inactive. "Remove" in this context implies specifying that an allergy or allergen specification is no longer valid or active as opposed to deleting the information from the database entirely.	3	М	Н		
F-05	5.007	allergy list, including attributes of the changed items with associated date stamps.	Attributes include the name of the allergen, the date of the change, and the action (added, modified, inactivated or removed).	3				
F-05	5.008	The system shall be able to display information which has been inactivated or removed from the list as well as details of information that has been modified.	Could include changing the type of reaction for a particular allergy - 2009?	3	L	L	Н	
F-05	5.009	The system shall explicitly document that the allergy list was reviewed. The user ID and date stamp shall be recorded when the allergies reviewed option is selected.	Medico-legal and regulatory compliance. This requires the user to explicitly select this option documenting that they have reviewed the allergies with the client. Ideally this would be a structured field.	3	Н	Н		
F-05	5.010	The system shall explicitly document, in a structured field, that the allergy list was reviewed. The user ID and date stamp shall be recorded when the allergies reviewed option is selected.	Medico-legal and regulatory compliance. ( For audit trail).	3				
F-05	5.011	The system shall be able to explicitly indicate that a client has no known drug allergies.	Medico-legal and regulatory compliance. This is meant to be specific to drug allergies. Expected to be available by 2008.	3	Н			

			I <del>-</del>					
F-05	5.012	The system shall be able to explicitly indicate that a client has no known non drug allergies.	Expected to be available by 2008.	3				
F-05	5.013	The system shall be able to explicitly indicate in a discrete field that a client has no known drug allergies.	Expected to be available by 2008.	3				
F-05	5.014	The system shall be able to explicitly indicate in a discrete field that a client has no known non drug allergies.	Expected to be available by 2009.	3				
F-05	5.015	The system shall be able to check for potential interactions between a current medication and a newly entered allergy.		3	L	L	Н	
F-05	5.016	The system shall interface with third party databases that support automated drug allergy checking to be performed during the medication prescribing process.		3				
F-06	6.001	The system shall be able to capture, store, display, and manage client history.	Client history shall be from external and/or internal sources, including client PHR. Examples include past service/treatments, diagnoses, procedures, family history and social history and hospitalization.	3	н			
F-06	6.002	The system shall be able to capture structured data in the client history.	Structure Data versus free-text data is this criteria's intent. This function demonstrates the ability of a system to capture structured data but does not define the required elements of the client history that shall be structured. Discrete data elements allow for searching and/or reporting by the EHR, and for this criterion the data could be free text or codified. Future functions would define the required client history elements that shall be captured discretely as structured data, and where appropriate codified terminologies will be used.	3	М	н		
F-06	6.003	The system shall be able to update a client history by modifying, adding, removing, or inactivating items from the client history as appropriate.	Requirement not predicated on the capture of structured data.	3	н			
F-06	6.004	The system shall be able to capture client history as both a presence and absence of conditions, i.e., the specification of the absence of a personal or family history of a specific diagnosis, procedure or health risk behavior.	Requirement not predicated on the capture of structured data.	3	Н	Н		
F-06	6.007	The system shall maintain name, date time of all additions and edits to client history.	In the Security requirement S5 and S6.	3				

F-06	6.008	The system shall provide for the entry of the source of the					
1-00	0.000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		3			
F 00	0.000	history.	TI: : 1 1 1) 0				
F-06	6.009	The system shall have the ability to define and track	This includes: 1) Care provided to an				
		episodes of care for clients based on state and local	individual within a given				
		definitions of episodes.	service/treatment area, by a specific			1	
			provider, during a given time period;				
			2) Separate episodes for outpatient	3			
			service/treatments and inpatient				
			facility during the same time period; 3)				
			Multiple concurrent outpatient				
			·				
			episodes.				
F-06	6.010	The system shall support efficient retention of, and	This may include clinical case				
		subsequent access to, post discharge client contact data.	management, complaint, or grievance	3			
			follow up or client surveys.	3			
F-06	6.011	The system shall provide viewing by authorized individuals	Clinical Reporting				
		of all clinical information on the history of past diagnoses,	, ,		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
		service/treatment plans, service/treatments, and		3			
		medications.					
F-06	6.012	The system shall provide clinical history view screens	Clinical Reporting				
1-00	0.012		Cliffical Reporting	2			
		configurable to accommodate the varying needs of		3			
		clinicians, case managers and clients.					
F-06	6.013	The system shall be able to capture the client's	Moved from 8.053.	3			
		immunization history.		9			
F-07	7.001	The system shall be able to create and display a summary	Health record summary is at the client				
		list for each client that includes, at a minimum, the active	level as opposed to at the level of an				
		problem list, current medication list, medication allergies	individual visit or episode of care.	3	Н		
		and adverse reactions	Clinical Reporting				
F-07	7.002						
		Patient Encounter Documentation: The system shall provide the ability					
		to view summary information regarding the patient's conditions on one					
		customizable screen and California requirements for CSI and DCR.		3			
F-07	7.003	Patient Summary Page Level 1:The system shall provide the ability to					
		review basic information about the patient including all demographics					
	7.004	and insurance information		3			
F-07	7.004	Patient Summary Page Level 2: The system shall provide the ability to review prior visit reasons, active medications, active lab results, next					
		appointments, etc.		3			
F-07	7.005	Patient Summary Page Level 3: The system shall provide strong health		3			
1.07	7.003	maintenance alerts, prior vitals, patient messages, chronic diseases					
		and other patient specific information.		3			
F-07	7.006	Patient Summary Page Level 4: The system shall provide the ability to					
		customize the patient summary page based on the unique needs of the					
		physician and/or the practice.		3			
F-07	7.007	Patient Summary Page Level 4: The system shall provide the ability to					
		customize the patient summary page based on the unique needs of the					
		physician and/or the practice.		3			

F-08	8.001	The system shall be able to create clinical documentation or notes (henceforth "documentation").		3	H	1	
F-08	8.002	The system shall be able to display clinical documentation.		3	ŀ	1	
F-08	8.003	The system shall be able to save a note in progress prior to finalizing the note.		3	+	1	
F-08	8.004	The system shall be able to record the date and time stamp at the creation of a clinical document and any status change when the document is completed and finalize.		3			
F-08	8.005		Medico-Legal. User rights are determined by role-based access defined in security. Only authorized users can complete, change or finalize a clinical note. The words, "sign," "signature," "cosign," and "cosignature" are intended here to convey actions, rather than referring to digital signature standards. It is recognized that an electronic signature is useful here. However, a widely accepted standard for electronic signatures does not exist. Thus, the criteria calls for documenting the actions of authenticated users at a minimum. In the future, when appropriate digital signature standards are available, certification criteria shall be introduced using such standards.	3	F	1	

F-08	8.006	The system shall be able to record the identity of the user finalizing each note and the date and time of finalization.	Medico-Legal. User rights are determined by role-based access defined in security. Only authorized users can complete, change or finalize a clinical note. The words, "sign," "signature," "cosign," and "cosignature" are intended here to convey actions, rather than referring to digital signature standards. It is recognized that an electronic signature is useful here. However, a widely accepted standard for electronic signatures does not exist. Thus, the criteria calls for documenting the actions of authenticated users at a minimum. In	3	н		
F-08	8.007	The system shall be able to cosign a note and record the	the future, when appropriate digital signature standards are available, certification criteria shall be introduced using such standards.  The words, "sign," "signature,"				
		date and time of signature.	"cosign," and "cosignature" are intended here to convey actions, rather than referring to digital signature standards. It is recognized that an electronic signature is useful here. However, a widely accepted standard for electronic signatures does not exist. Thus, the criteria calls for documenting the actions of authenticated users at a minimum. In the future, when appropriate digital signature standards are available, certification criteria shall be introduced using such standards.  ASTM has developed "2003 Updated ASTM Standard Guide for Electronic Authentication of Health Care Information" to address some of these issues.	3		н	
F-08	8.008	The system shall be able to addend notes that have been finalized.		3	Н		

F-08	8.009	The system shall be able to identify the full content of a modified note, both the original content and the content resulting after any changes, corrections, clarifications, addenda, etc. to a finalized note.	Please see Security requirements.	;	3				
F-08	8.010	The system shall be able to record and display the identity of the user who addended or corrected a note, as well as other attributes of the addenda or correction, such as the date and time of the change.			3	Н			
F-08	8.011	The system shall be able to enter free text notes.			3	Н			
F-08	8.012	The system shall be able to filter, search or order notes by the provider who finalized the note.			3	Н			
F-08	8.013	The system shall be able to filter, search or order notes by associated diagnosis within a client record.	This is intended to be the coded diagnosis and not free text in the body of a note.	;	3		М	Н	
F-08	8.014	The system shall be able to capture client vital signs, including blood pressure, Temperature, heart rate, respiratory rate, height, and weight, as discrete data and the physical pain level.	It is understood that vendors shall support conversion to numeric values that can be graphed. Coding in ICD-9 CM, ICD-10 CM, SNOMED, UMLS, etc., would enhance interoperability and for public health surveillance or clinical research.		3	Н			
F-08	8.015	The system shall be able to graph height and weight over time.	Moved up from CA-F92, F93, F94	;	3				
F-08	8.016	The system shall be able to calculate and graph body mass index (BMI) over time.		;	3				
F-08	8.017	The system shall be able to compare body mass index (BMI) to standard norms for age and sex over time.		;	3				
F-08	8.018	The system shall be capable of indicating to the user when a vital sign measurement falls outside a preset normal range. Authorized users shall set the normal ranges.		;	3				
F-08	8.019	The system shall be able to associate standard codes with discrete data elements in a note.	We need to add this to the glossary. Examples include but are not limited to SNOMED-CT, ICD-9 CM, ICD-10 CM, DSM-IV, CPT-4, MEDCIN, and LOINC. This would allow symptoms to be associated with SNOMED terms, labs with LOINC codes, etc. The code associated with a note would remain static even if the code is updated in the future.		3	н	L	М	Н

F-08	8.020	The system shall provide templates for inputting data in a structured format as part of clinical documentation. This shall include structured progress notes and intake assessments such as the mini mental health exam.	Codified data are data that is structured AND codified according to some 'external' industry accepted standard such as ICD-9 CM, ICD-10 CM, SNOMED-CT, and CPT-4.	3		Н			
F-08	8.021	The system shall be able to customize clinical templates.	Customizations shall be site specific.	3	1	Н			
F-08	8.022	The system shall provide templates for displaying summary data in a structured format.	Examples might include the CDR or the CDA. This requirement does not specify a particular format although many vendors will choose to use the harmonized CCR/CDA/CRS once available.	3		н	М	Н	
F-08	8.023	The system shall be capable of recording comments by the client or the client's representative regarding the accuracy or veracity of information in the client record (henceforth 'client annotations'). This includes external documentation incorporated in the client records.	For 2007 it is sufficient for these to be recorded as either free-text notes (see item F59) or scanned paper documents (see item F86). It is not required that the system facilitate direct entry into the system by the client or client's representative.	3					
F-08	8.024	The system shall display client annotations in a manner which distinguishes them from other content in the system.	Examples include but are not limited to use of a different font or text color, a text label on the screen indicating that the comments are from a client or client's representative, etc. "Distinguishable" refers specifically to comments made by the client or client's representative, but does not refer to the individual components of that chart that they may disagree with.	3					
F-08	8.025	The system shall be able to identify and maintain client or client proxy completed clinical information.	Once verified by a physician and shared with other parts of the chart, the shared data does not need to be identified as client completed in all sections where data may be shared, but the original client completed information shall be maintained.	3			M	Н	

F-08	8.026	The system shall be able to prevent billing/claiming until	Copied to 42.196: Administrative				
		related notes are finalized.	A/R.				
			Kept here to review again to see if				
			there is a requirement relative to	3			
			managing clinical data such as				
			reminding the users to finalize their				
			notes.				
F-08	8.027	The system shall be able to document group therapy per	review again				
1-00	0.021		Teview again	3			
F 00	0.000	California DMH guidelines.					
F-08	8.028	The system shall provide a core summary for group therapy					
		notes that can be included in the records of all group		3			
		participants, with the ability to add client-specific information					
		to a participant's record.			\		
F-08	8.029	They system shall be able to capture documentation and	review again	3			
		travel time.		3			
F-08	8.030	The system shall allow clinical documentation utilizing a					
		combination of system defaults, provider defined and		3			
		customized templates.					
F-08	8.031	The system shall support automatic service/treatment				k.	
		transactions linked to a progress note entered and signed		3			
		by a clinician.		· ·			
F-08	8.032	The system shall support progress notes "pended" by a					
1-00	0.032						
		clinician or by a clinical reviewer to be held and not					
		forwarded to the billing system. This automatic generation					
		feature support "switched" on or off by the system		3			
		administrator. The system administrator shall be able to					
		enable or disable feature for particular organizational					
		providers or particular clinical staff.					
F-08	8.033	The system shall document clinical episodic data per state		3			
		and local guidelines		3			
F-08	8.034	The system shall document client care assessments per		•			
		state and local guidelines		3			
F-08	8.035	The system shall offer various standard intake assessment					
		instruments including optional 3rd party licensed		3			
		assessment tools.					
F-08	8.036	The system shall supports the creation of user defined					
		intake assessment forms.		3			
F-08	8.037	The system shall capture progress notes for individuals as					
	5.507	well as groups.		3			
F-08	8.038	The system shall provide free form clinical note text entry					
1 200	0.000			2			
		using standard word processing functions which include		3			
F 00	0.000	spell checking.					
F-08	8.039	The system shall ensure notes are easily accessible as part					
		of an integration with the service/treatment entry process.		3			

F-08	8.040	The system shall have the option to generate					
		service/treatment transactions as part of the progress note		3			
		entry.		· ·			
F-08	8.041	The system shall allow that while writing a progress note,					
		clinicians have ready access to the current authorization					
		information as well as the service/treatment plan.		3			
		information as well as the service/treatment plan.					
F-08	8.042	The system shall provide that each progress note can be					
		linked with key elements of the service/treatment plan as		3			
		required by regulatory guidelines.					
F-08	8.043	The system shall allow administrators to integrate with					
		clinical documents and notes program specific fields for		3			
		local data requirements.					
F-08	8.044	The system shall provide a location check log that supports					
		the tracking of patients by location on a user-defined basis					
		(e.g. every 5 or 10 minutes). This component is used		3			
		primarily at inpatient facilities.			\ \		
F-08	8.045	The system shall support electronic signatures of clinical					
		documentation.		3			
F-08	8.046	The system shall support a process whereby a clinical					
		document can be saved but not completed, and completed,					
		signed and finalized. Finalized clinical documents can be					
		appended under separate signature. All steps in the clinical					
		documentation process are date and time stamped. Signed		3			
		documentation shall not be modified, in keeping with					
		medical record standards. The system is flexible enough to					
		support emerging electronic signature technologies.					
F-08	8.047	The system shall be able to merge client health record data	Does not have to be only duplicate				
		if a client has more than one identical type data record	data found in both records.	3			
		opened erroneously.					
F-08	8.048	The system shall be able to display and review all data in	This will support determining the				
		two similar type client health record records for the same	correct client health record				
		client, highlighting the data that is different.	information that should exist	3			
			subsequent to merging two records to				
			one.				
F-08	8.049	The system shall require user confirmation prior to merging		3			
		any client health record information.		•			
F-08	8.050	If two client health record records are erroneously merged,					
		the system shall provide a mechanism for recreating them		3			
		as separate records.					
F-08	8.051	The system shall be able to define and display specialized					
		questions based on: Client's gender, age and presenting		3			
		problem.					
F-08	8.052	The system shall be able to capture and store risk factors		3			
		for all new clients.		•			

F-08	8.054	The system shall be able to collect and store the client's family medical history.		3			
F-08	8.055	The system shall require that the progress note be	Electronic Signature				
		electronically signed upon its completion.	Electronic digitators	3			
F-08	8.056	The system shall trigger a reminder to staff for all progress					
		notes that have not been signed.		3			
F-08	8.057	The system shall include a progress note and mental status					
		evaluation template that is problem oriented and can, at the					
		user's option, be linked to a problem on the		3			
		service/treatment plan.					
F-08	8.058	The system shall support clinical access to a medical					
		terminology dictionary.		3			
F-08	8.059	The system shall be able to create a heading for progress					
	0.000	notes which include: Client identification number, client				\	
		name, date of service/treatment, time of day					
				3			
		service/treatment was rendered, duration of					
		service/treatment, type of service/treatment, and provider					
F 00	0.000	identifier.					
F-08	8.060	The system shall provide client service/treatment payor	This approach is in contrast to billing				
		billing based on clinical service/treatment note entry.	caused by client service/treatment				
			data entry procedures which are				
			performed separate from clinical				
			service/treatment note entry.	3			
			Copied to Administrative A/R: 42.197				
			as well				
F-08	8.061	The system shall provide service/treatment templates that	Templates assist clinical staff in				
		integrate to clinical documentation for client	correct service/treatment entry.	3			
		service/treatments.	·				
F-08	8.062	The system shall allow the ability to enter group progress	Moved from Capture External Clinical	2			
		notes.	Documents: 9.012.	3			
F-08	8.063	The system shall not require the user to enter group	Moved from 9.013.				
		progress notes for every client. Clinical documentation					
		relevant to all group attendees shall only be entered once.		3			
		The system shall allow display of a specific client's					
		progress notes.					
F-08	8.064	Dictation: The system shall provide base line dictation where the					
		physician can dictate a report, electronically send the report to the					
		transcriber and, after completion, the report can be imported back into					
		the patient's EHR folder.		3			
F-08	8.065	Dictation: The system shall provide advanced dictation where data is					
		automatically captured from within the EHR and the physician's only					
		needs to dictate specific findings within a specific section of the patient's note. The transcriber receives an electronic wave file, and					
		after transcription, the typed data is automatically imported back into					
		the section of the note.		3			

F-08	8.066	Dictation: The system shall provide advanced dictation with the capability of voice-to-text dictation designed to eliminate 90% of all				
		transcription costs.		3		
F-08	8.067	Dictation: The system shall provide advanced, nationally recognized,		3		
1 00	0.007	practice customized voice to text dictation based on practice specific				
		requirements and clinical guidelines based on the patient's clinical				
		condition.		3		
F-08	8.068	Dictation: The system shall provide advanced, nationally recognized,				
		practice customized voice to text dictation based on practice specific				
		requirements and clinical guidelines based on the patient's clinical				
		condition.		3		
F-08	8.069	Behavioral Information: The system shall provide full, interactive, mental/behavioral health templates.		3		
F-08	8.070					
		Behavioral Information: The system shall provide nationally recognized				
		mental/behavioral health care plans and alerts designed to improve the				
		capture of patient related information based on best practices.		3		
F-08	8.071	Behavioral and Medical Information: The system shall provide the				
		ability to share clinical information gathered during a medical visit including: clinical alerts, active medications, lab results, diagnostic				
		codes, allergies, a history of the present illness, and a review of the				
		client's symptoms.		3		
F-08	8.072	Behavioral and Medical Information: The system shall provide				
		functionality for both mental/behavioral health and medical conditions				
		all within one database following organization-specific security rules				
		based on best practices.		3		
F-08	8.073	Behavioral and Medical Information: The system shall provide				
		functionality for both mental/behavioral health and medical conditions all within one database following organization-specific security rules				
		based on best practices.		3		
F-09	9.001	The system shall be able to capture and store external	Scanned documents are sufficient in			
		documents.	2005, granular data will be expected in			
			the future. This covers all types of			
			documents received by the practice			
			that would typically be incorporated			
			into a health record, including but not	3	H	
			limited to faxes, referral			
			authorizations, consultant reports, and			
			client correspondence of a clinical			
F-09	9.003	The system shall be ship to say a copped decomposite of	nature.			
F-09	9.003	The system shall be able to save scanned documents as		3	Н	
F-09	9.004	images.  The system shall be able to receive, store in the client's	This could be either from an external			
1-09	3.004					
		record, and display text-based external reports.	system or from scanning with optical			
			character recognition. Integration here	3	Н	
			means the ability to find and display			
			the documents within the system.			

		<u> </u>					1	
F-09	9.005	The system shall be able to index and retrieve scanned documents based on such indexes as the document type, the date of the original document, the date of scanning, subject and title.		3				
F-09	9.006	and date-time stamped or included in a client service/treatment document. These images shall be stored within the system or be provided through direct linkage to external sources.	These images may include but are not limited to radiographic, digital or graphical images. Eventually the goal would be to allow linkage to external systems such as a hospital PAC system.	3		L	М	н
F-09	9.008	The system shall be able to accept, store in the client's record, and display medication details from an external source.	External source may include a retail pharmacy, the client, or another provider. Medication details include strength and sig. Does not imply that this date will populate the medication module; that functionality will be required in future. Year to be determined based on applicability of available standards.	3		L	Н	
F-09	9.009	The system shall be able to accept, store in the client's record, and display structured text-based reports received from an external source.	This allows for more granular integration of data.	3	М	Н		
F-09	9.010		Such as those sent from another physician using a standardized format. Coding schema will be determined by HITSP and will be included in test scenarios in appropriate years.	3	L	L	н	
F-09	9.011	The system shall provide ability to store the source of documents from an external source.		3				
F-09	9.012	Document Image Management: The system shall provide the ability to scan in new documents at the front and back desk with workflow guidelines for routing documents for signature or review.		3				
F-09	9.013	Document Image Management: The system shall provide nationally recognized, practice customized document imaging that is designed to capture both clinical and financial data regarding the patient, which can be used by both the clinical staff and the financial/billing staff.		3				
F-09	9.014	Document Image Management: The system shall provide the ability to create specific files for scanning of staff information, invoices, and other documents specific to the practice, but not oriented towards a given patient.		3				
F-09	9.015	Document Image Management: The system shall provide the ability to create specific files for scanning of staff information, invoices, and other documents specific to the practice, but not oriented towards a given patient.		3				

F-10	10.001	The system shall provide access to client instructions and client educational materials, which shall reside within the system or be provided through links to external sources.	An example would be a vaccine information statement.	3	Н	Н	
F-10	10.002	The system shall provide access to medication instructions, which shall reside within the system or be provided through links to external sources.		3	Н		
F-10	10.003	The system shall provide access to test and procedure instructions that can be customized by the physician or health organization. These instructions shall reside within the system or be provided through links to external sources.	This item relates to customization of instructions, not to recording in client record that instructions have been provided.	3	М	Н	
F-10	10.004	The system shall be able to record that client specific instructions or educational material were provided to the client.	This does not require automatic documentation.	3	Н		
F-10	10.005	The system shall be able to create client specific instructions.		3	Н		
F-10	10.006	The system shall have the capacity to create, import, review, update, or delete client education materials.		3			
F-10	10.007	The system shall provide printed client education materials in culturally appropriate languages on demand or automatically at the end of the encounter.		3			
F-10	10.008	The system shall include the ability to develop client instructions for a broad range of service/treatments delivered by providers.		3			
F-10	10.009	The system shall allow user modification to instructions to suit individual client needs without altering the original content.		3			
F-10	10.010	The system shall enable the linkage of client instructions to care plans/practice guidelines/orders/ enabling automatic printing.		3			
F-10	10.011	The system shall allow client instructions to be printed on demand independent of care plans/guidelines/orders.		3			
F-10	10.012	The system shall support the development of a user- defined online Crisis Management Plan that is generally prepared by the client and their case manager. If a client goes into crisis this plan is easily accessible to provide guidance to staff on the care team and other providers who have contact with the client.		3			
F-10	10.013	The system shall support efficient client advance directives development, and maintenance.		3			

		<u></u>						
F-10	10.014	The system shall support integration of client advance directives with other system functions. This includes linkages to standard care plans, guidelines, protocols; clinical task assignment and routing; Inter-provider communication; Scheduling; Manage Practitioner/Patient relationships; and Enforcement of Confidentiality.	Examples are: 1) Referrals of client to other provider care would include sharing of advance directives, as appropriate. 2) Medication prescription systems may be limited by advance directives.	3		>		
F-10	10.015	The system shall support user-defined screens for tracking crisis episode data including date and time of first contact, referral source, clinical notes about the crisis including user-defined checklists and text-based crisis notes that allow for the recording of diagnosis, level of functioning and other relevant clinical data.		3				
F-10	10.016	The system shall support tracking and easy viewing of the service/treatments provided during the crisis episode.		3				
F-10	10.017	Patient Education: The system shall provide educational materials from national companies, which is updated regularly and that can be modified by the practice and printed in multiple languages.		3				
F-10	10.018	Patient Education: Rather than offering a specific patient access to an established (general) source or platform, the system shall couple the diagnosis, treatment decision or condition of the patient with the dedicated specific education information that applies to the actual case.		3				
F-10	10.019	Patient Education: Rather than offering a specific patient access to an established (general) source or platform, the system shall couple the diagnosis, treatment decision or condition of the patient with the dedicated specific education information that applies to the actual case.		3				
F-14	14.001	The system shall be able to indicate normal and abnormal results based on data provided from the original data source.	As each lab has it's own normal values, these shall be reflected in the indication as to whether a lab is normal or abnormal.	3	н			
F-14	14.002		It is desirable for the system indicate if abnormal results are high or low.	3	М	Н		
F-14	14.003	The system shall be able to display non-numeric current and historical test results as textual data.		3	Н			
F-14	14.005	The system shall be able to filter or sort results by type of test and test date.		3				
F-14	14.006	The system shall be able to filter or sort results by client in areas where results from multiple clients are displayed.		3				
F-14	14.007	The system shall be able to forward a result to other users.		3	М	М	Н	

F-14	14.008	The system shall be able to link the results to the original order.	In 2007 this link can be effected manually by changing the status of the order from pending to complete. Future requirements could automate this link for certain electronically received labs although the requirement shall not require that all types of orders be electronically linked to the results since the variety of result formats can be quite large (PT consult, Diabetes education) and even the variety of lab result formats can be wide.	3	M	M	н	
F-14	14.009	The system shall allow free text comment to a result that can be seen by another user who might subsequently view that result.		3	н	H		
F-14	14.010	The system shall be able to associate one or more images with a result.	Through direct storage or links to the data.	3	М	М	Н	
F-14	14.014	The system shall provide the ability to enter results directly into the system.		3				
F-14	14.015	The system shall provide an intuitive, user-customizable result entry screen linked to orders.		3				
F-14	14.016	The system shall allow authorized users to copy selected results into a note.		3				
F-14	14.017	The system shall display the following result data: Client name, date/time of order, date/time results were last updated, test or order name, alerts identifying changes/amendments to the test or procedure.		3				
F-14	14.018	The system will use visual cues to highlight abnormal results.		3				
F-14	14.019	The system shall be able to record lab results, future lab types and lab work required for medication monitoring.	Copied from Manage Medication List: 4.005	3				
F-16	16.001	The system shall have the ability to provide access to standard care plan, protocol and guideline documents when requested at the time of the clinical service/treatment. These documents may reside within the system or be provided through links to external sources.	This requirement could be met by simply including links or access to a text document. Road map would require more comprehensive decision support in the future. This includes the use of clinical trial protocols to ensure compliance.	3	н			

F-16	16.002	The system shall be able to create site-specific care plan, protocol, and guideline documents.	This includes the use of clinical trial protocols to ensure compliance. It is expected that in the future discrete data elements from other areas of the chart will populate matching fields.	3	Н		
F-16	16.003	The system shall be able to modify site-specific standard care plan, protocol, and guideline documents obtained from internal and external sources.		3	М	Н	
F-16	16.004	The system shall trigger an alert for upcoming care plan due dates.		3			
F-16	16.005	The system shall provide a variety of pre-defined assessment forms .	Examples include psycho-social assessments, intake assessments, Addiction Severity Index (ASI), inpatient evaluations, and residential placement evaluations.	3			
F-16	16.006	The system shall provide a forms development tool set designed to allow locally defined assessment forms to be created. Locally defined forms can capture data as defined by the system administrator.	Such forms may also display data collected from "non-clinical" functions (e.g. demographic data, address, current diagnosis).	3			
F-16	16.007	The system shall include an assessment function configurable to generate targeted problems for service/treatment and such problems can flow to the service/treatment planning process.		3			
F-16	16.008	The system shall allow clinicians to build service/treatment plans for various target populations.		3			
F-16	16.009	The system shall support user-configurable data sets which describe key components of service/treatment plans appropriate to specific target populations.		3			
F-16	16.010	The system shall provide immediate clinician access to industry standard clinical libraries of clinical evidence-based practice guidelines.	Access to be available for inquiry during the clinical decision making process including progress notes, service/treatment planning and prescribing. Intended to support clinical diagnosis, problem, goals, objectives and interventions definitions.	3			
F-16	16.011	The system shall allow users to configure views of clinical evidence-based practice guidelines libraries.	These libraries will be definable by user, program and site.	3			
F-16	16.012	The system shall support practice guidelines customizable to respond to various theoretical approaches.		3			
F-16	16.013	The system shall make available current and past clinical authorizations as well as clinical outcome results.		3			

E 40	10.011	T1 4 1 11 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
F-16	16.014	The system shall allow definition and/or modification by					
		authorized clinical supervisors of all clinical guideline		3			
		elements that underlie service/treatment planning .					
F-16	16.015	The system shall make printable versions of		3			
		service/treatment plans available for clients.					
F-16	16.016	The system shall supports the process of obtaining client		3			
		signatures on service/treatment plans.		•			
F-16	16.017		Such plans contain information				
		wellness action plans. Clients may designate users	provided by the client which includes				
		authorized to view such plans. A printable version of the	their personal strategy for recovery.				
		plan is available for clients.	The plan may also include crisis	3			
			contact information, advance	S	N		
			medication directions, and advance				
			directives from the consumer.				
F-16	16.018	The system shall be able to import/create, review and					
		amend information about the provider's explanation and the					
		client understanding of the recommended and/or alternative					
		care plan, the actions taken to safeguard the client to avert		3			
		the occurrence of morbidity, trauma, infection, or condition					
		deterioration.					
F-16	16.019	The system shall be able to identify and keep key elements					
		of data for each service/treatment episode. Due to multiple					
		locations of service/treatments, it shall be helpful to know at					
		any point in time, which types of service/treatments have					
		been received or are currently being received. Key client		3			
		-related service/treatment information is obtained at each					
		presentation of a new level of service/treatment.					
F-16	16.020	The system shall import information from prior					
		service/treatment plans to minimize date entry, but shall		2			
		maintain both original and new information as separate		3			
		service/treatment plans.					
F-16	16.021	The system shall have a module for capturing all five axes					
		of DSM-IVR, using problem lists for adults and children for		3			
		Axis IV and GAF/CGAS scores for Axis V.					
F-16	16.022	The system shall provide an easy method of presenting					
		problem lists (i.e., pull down lists), with the ability to add		3			
		additional issues.					
F-16	16.023	The system shall have service/treatment intervention					
		suggestions which are tied to issues selected best practice		3			
		intervention.					
F-16	16.024	Assessment and Treatment Plans: The system shall provide					
		Assessment and Treatment plans based on national best practice					
		guidelines		3			

F-16	16.025	Assessment and Treatment Plans: The system shall provide						
	10.020	Assessment and Treatment plans based on national best practice						
		guidelines		3				
F-17	17.001	The system shall be able to record the reason for variation						
		from care plans, guidelines, and protocols as discrete data.		3	Н	Н		
F-19	19.001	The system shall document medication administration.						
				3	Н			
F-19	19.002	The system shall document, for any medication, the						
		medication type, dose, time of administration, route, site, lot		3				
		number, expiration date, manufacturer, and user ID as		3				
		structured documentation.						
F-21	21.001	The system shall be able to establish criteria for disease	This includes the use of clinical trial					
		management, wellness, and preventive service/treatments	protocols to ensure compliance.	3	Н			
		based on client demographic data (minimally age and			<b>.</b>			
		gender).						
F-21	21.002	The system shall display triggered alerts based on	Guidelines may be from national					
		established guidelines.	organizations, payers, or internal					
			protocols. It is expected that in the					
			future discrete data elements from					
			other areas of the chart will populate					
			matching fields. It is assumed that	3	Н			
			when a service/treatment is					
			completed, this change will be					
			immediately reflected with removal of					
			the prompt.					
F-21	21.003	The system shall be able to establish criteria for disease	Lab results in future years					
		management, wellness, and preventive service/treatments		3	М	н		
		based on clinical data (problem list, current medications).		3		''		
F-21	21.004	The system shall be able to update disease management	This allows the system's decision				Ī	
		guidelines and associated reference material.	support tools to support changes in	3	Н			
			best practice guidelines.					
F-21	21.005	The system shall be able to update preventive						
		service/treatments/wellness guidelines and associated		3	Н			
		reference material.						
F-21	21.006	The system shall be able to override guidelines.		3	Н			
F-21	21.007	The system shall be able to document reasons disease	Needed for medico-legal reasons and					
		management or preventive service/treatments/wellness	clinical decision support.	3	М	Н		
		prompts were overridden.						

	·					•			
F-21	21.008	The system shall be able to modify the rules or parameters upon which guideline-related alert triggers are based.	This is necessary for modifications as guidelines change or practices wish to adhere to more stringent levels for example, using a HbA1c target of 6.5% instead of 7%.	3		L	М	Н	
F-21	21.009	The system shall trigger clinical "Red Flag" alerts that present urgent clinical information such as danger warnings, suicide watch or similar, drug allergies, history of adverse reactions to specific drugs, and other urgent precautions.		3	1				
F-21	21.010	The system shall trigger "Red Flag" alerts to be viewed at various key screens including those that handle progress notes, appointments and service/treatment plans.		3					
F-21	21.011	The system shall assure triggered "Red Flag" alerts are visible to all authorized users.		3					
F-21	21.012	The system shall support disease management registered by: Allowing patient tracking and follow up based on user defined diagnoses; integrating all patient information within the system; providing a longitudinal view of the patient medical history; providing access to patient service/treatments and outcomes.		3					
F-21	21.013	The system shall automatically identify all high-risk patients and notifies clinical staff for preventive care.		3					
F-21	21.014	The system shall utilize user-authored and/or third party developed clinical guidelines for disease and registry management.		3					
F-21	21.015	The system shall generate follow-up letters to physicians, consultants, external sources, and clients based on a variety of parameters such as date, time since last event, etc., for the purpose of collecting health data and functional status for the purpose of updating the client's record.		3					
F-21	21.016	The system shall provide the capability to link all other Disease Management functions to all other sections of the EHR.		3					
F-21	21.018	Disease Management and Clinical Trials: The system shall provide base line Disease Management and Outcomes Reporting with Clinical Trials reporting.		3					
F-21	21.019	Disease Management: The system shall provide Disease Management that can be customized by the practice.		3					
F-21	21.020	Disease Management: The system shall provide nationally recognized, practice customized disease management tracking based on a patient's disease state or condition.		3					

		Di Maria de la Companya de la Compan	·I						
F-21	21.021	Disease Management: The system shall prompt the user with lists of							
		relevant tests and therapies as well as other relevant symptoms,							
		history questions and physical finding questions that might not have							
		been asked yet.		3					
F-21	21.022	Disease Management: The system shall prompt the user with lists of							
		relevant tests and therapies as well as other relevant symptoms,							
		history questions and physical finding questions that might not have							
		been asked yet.		3					
F-22	22.001	The system shall be able to identify preventive	In the future, the system shall perform						
		service/treatments, tests, or counseling that are due on an	this automatically and proactively						
		individual client.							
		individual client.	"contact" client(s) without physician						
			intervention (e.g. automated reminder	3		М	н		
			letter). These guidelines might come	J		IVI			
			from national organizations, medical						
			societies, etc.						
			societies, etc.		`				
F-22	22.002	The system shall be able to identify criteria for disease							
		management, preventive, and wellness service/treatments							
		based on clinical data (problem list, current medications, lab		3		L	L	Н	
		values).							
F 00	22.002								
F-22	22.003	The system shall be able to modify guidelines that trigger		3		М	н		
		reminders.							
F-22	22.004	The system shall be able to notify the provider that clients							
		are due or are overdue for disease management,							
		preventive, or wellness service/treatments.		3		М	Н		
		preventive, or welliness service/treatments.							
F 00	22.005	The sector of all heads to see doors a list of all orders to see							
F-22	22.005	The system shall be able to produce a list of clients who are							
		due or are overdue for disease management, preventive, or		3		M	Н		
		wellness service/treatments.	·						
F-22	22.006	The system shall be able to automatically generate letters	Reminders that include PHI shall be						
		to remind the client or the client's guardian of	delivered through HIPAA-compliant	3		1		н	
			-	3		_	_	11	
		service/treatments that are due.	means.						
F-22	22.007	The system shall be able to automatically generate an	Reminders that include PHI shall be						
		electronic reminder to the client or the client's guardian of	delivered through HIPAA-compliant	3					
		service/treatments that are due.	means.						
F-22	22.008	Disease Management and Clinical Trials: The system shall provide	THOUSE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE						
	22.000	advanced Disease Management and Outcomes Reporting with Clinical							
		Trials reporting that is useable for multiple diseases and problems,							
		provides reminders for health maintenance, prompts visits and							
		screenings protocols, has prompts/alerts that can be modified by							
		clinician, tracks patient visits, tracks patient lab results, flags unfilled							
		orders for labs, prescriptions, etc.		3					
F-23	23.001		Everyles of tooks are massages	3					
F-23	23.001	The system shall be able to create and assign tasks by use							
		or user role.	notifications, inbox items, worklist to-						
			do's. This task assignment refers to	3		Н			
			internal users. External tasks would be						
			handled under ordering section.						

F-23	23.002	The system shall be able to present a list of tasks by user or user role.	Examples of tasks are messages, notifications, inbox items, worklist todo's. This task assignment refers to internal users. External tasks would be handled under ordering section.	3	Н	M	Н	
F-23	23.003	The system shall be able to re-assign and route tasks from one user to another user.		3	М	M	Н	
F-23	23.004	The system shall be able to designate a task as completed.		3	Н			
F-23	23.005	The system shall be able to remove a task without completing the task.	Removing a task eliminates it from an individual user's "to do" list, not from audit logs, etc.	3	Н			
F-23	23.006	The system shall be able to automatically escalate incomplete tasks to the appropriate supervisor or authority.	Escalation can be based on elapsed time or time of day.	3	L	L	Н	
F-24	24.002	The system shall be able to incorporate paper documents from external providers into the client record.		3	Н			
F-24	24.006	The system shall be compatible with multiple payment methods for services provided under an authorization including fee for service, case rate, per diem, etc.		3				
F-24	24.007	The system shall support several methods of setting, tracking and providing reminders of service/treatment limits for each type of authorization.	Methods include number of visits or days, number of client or clinician service/treatment hours, number of days or weeks, specific service/treatment codes, service/treatment codes clusters, or specific dollar limits.	3				
F-24	24.008	The system shall be integrated with options for linking specific authorization types to insurance plans to aid in the utilization management of those authorizations. As service/treatment is provided, actual service/treatments shall be comparable with authorized amounts.		3				
F-24	24.009	The system shall have multiple ways of notifying providers and utilization managers of remaining balances and impending authorization expirations, including during data entry, regular reports and tickler systems.		3				
F-24	24.010	The system shall integrate with an authorization system with user-defined rules for determining whether provider payment for unauthorized service/treatments will be pended or paid and whether these service/treatments will be billed to a third party payor.		3				

F-24	24.011	The system shall support electronically processed Notice of					
		Action letters to a provider and client, informing them of	denied because medical necessity has	3			
		service/treatment denial/reduction and informing them of	not been met, or if a level of care	ů			
		their due process rights.	request is reduced,				
F-24	24.012	The system shall have the ability to record and track	Includes the recording and tracking of				
		communications with provider organizations and individual	notes related to provider requests and				
		clinicians.	complaints as well as contacts	3			
			initiated by county staff.				
F-24	24.013	The system shall include a tickler system for ensuring follow					
		up of outstanding inter-provider communications.		3			
F-24	24.014	The system shall support processes that automatically	Examples include referral letters or				
1-24	24.014						
			direct scheduling with county social				
		eligibility determination staff.	services Medi-Cal eligibility workers or	3			
			Social Security Department workers.				
F-24	24.018	Clinician Dashboard: The system shall provide a base line clinician					
		dashboard that shows patients for the day and any messages that are			1		
		out standing, including patient calls, refill requests, lab orders to					
F-24	24.019	review, etc.  Clinician Dashboard: The system shall provide a clinician dashboard		3			
F-24	24.019	that can receive and route clinical messages and reports to anyone					
		within the practice.		3			
F-24	24.020	William the produce.					
		Clinician Dashboard: The system shall provide a clinician dashboard					
		that can track the location of the patient throughout the clinic.		3			
F-24	24.021	Clinician Dashboard: The system shall provide a clinician dashboard					
		that can transmit clinical messages and reports to clinicians outside of					
		the office.		3			
F-24	24.022	Clinician Dashboard: The system shall provide a clinician dashboard					
		that includes practice statistics regarding visits, revenues, and AR days by day, month, and year.		3			
F-24	24.023	Clinician Dashboard: The system shall provide a clinician dashboard		3			
Г-24	24.023	that includes practice statistics regarding visits, revenues, and AR days					
		by day, month, and year.		3			
F-24	24.024	Clinical Messages: The system shall provide basic e-messages from					
		and to staff to help eliminate "sticky notes".		3			
F-24	24.025	Clinical Messages: The system shall provide e-messages from staff					
		including automated routing and tracking of messages.		3			
F-29	29.001	The system shall be able to define one or more reports as	This allows the practice to not print				
		the formal health record for disclosure purposes.	demographics, certain confidential				
			sections, or other items. Report				
			format may be plain text initially. In	3	М	Н	
			the future there will be a need for				
			structured reports as interoperability				
			standards evolve.				
			Statituatus evolve.				

F-29	29.002	The system shall be able to generate hardcopy or electronic output of part or all of the individual client's health record.	This could include but is not limited to the ability to generate standardized reports needed for work, school, or athletic participation.	3	Н			
F-29	29.003	The system shall be able to generate hardcopy and electronic output by date and/or date range.		3	М	Н		
F-29	29.004	The system shall be able to export structured data which removes those identifiers listed in the HIPAA definition of a limited dataset. This export on hardcopy and electronic output leaves the actual PHI data unmodified in the original record.	De-identifying data on hardcopy or electronic output is necessary for research. However, it is emphasized that this function is not intended to cleanse the text in the note or data in the original record.  As per HIPAA Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, identifiers that shall be removed are:  1. Names; 2. Postal address information, other than town or city, state and zip code; 3. Telephone numbers; 4. Fax numbers; 5. Electronic mail addresses; 6. Social security numbers; 7. Health record numbers; 8. Health plan beneficiary numbers; 9. Account numbers; 10. Certificate/license numbers; 11. Vehicle identifiers and serial numbers; 12. Device identifiers and serial numbers;	3	L	M	Н	Н
F-29	29.005	The system shall be able to create hardcopy and electronic report summary information (procedures, medications, labs, allergies, and vital signs).	The report that's produced shall be organized by section to make it easier to read.	3	М	М	Н	
F-29	29.006	The system shall have the ability to provide support for disclosure management in compliance with HIPAA and applicable law.	This criterion may be satisfied by providing the ability to create a note in the client's record. More advanced functionality may be market differentiators or requirements in later years.	3				

F-29	29.007	The system shall be able to access, or extract, separate health record components to display, report, print, or transfer a complete logical health record when necessary.	This requirement includes health components distributed among different software applications	3				
F-29	29.008	The system shall be able to extract partial or complete health record information for clinical, administrative, financial, research, quality analysis, and public health purposes.	Includes ability to output partial or complete history of client healthcare.	3				
F-30	30.001	The system shall be able to document a client service/treatment.		3	Н			
F-30	30.002	The system shall be able to document service/treatments by one or more of the following means: direct keyboard entry of text; structured data entry utilizing templates, forms pick lists or macro substitution; dictation with subsequent transcription of voice to text, either manually or via voice recognition system.	This does not preclude entry via new technologies.	3	Н			
F-30	30.003	The system shall be able to associate individual service/treatments with diagnoses.		3				
F-30	30.004	The system shall have the ability to provide filtered displays of service/treatments based on service/treatment characteristics, including date of service, service/treatment provider and associated diagnosis.		3	Н	M	н	
F-30	30.005	The system shall allow service/treatment data entry that accurately supports California billing requirements,	Includes collection of minutes of service/treatment, co-therapist information, and number in group for outpatient service/treatments.	3				
F-30	30.006	The system shall support a variety of data entry methods that are typically performed by non-clinical support staff.	This includes single service/treatment entry screen, usually connected with outpatient and case management service/treatments; multi-client and/or multi-service/treatment log entry; and service/treatment entry for 24-hour programs that allows for the rapid service/treatment recording of a daily census.	3				
F-30	30.007	The system shall have data entry methods designed to allow maximum efficiency for outpatient, day treatment, and 24-hour programs.		3				
F-30	30.009	The system shall provide efficient functionality that allows providers to enter their own service/treatment data.		3				

F-30	30.010	The system shall record the date-time stamp at any	Security					
		creation, void or replacement of a service/treatment record.	Coodiny	3				
F-30	30.011	The system shall record the user who entered, voided or replaced a service/treatment record.	Security	3			3	
F-30	30.012	The system shall provide efficient support for admission, discharge and recording of service/treatments for a crisis service/treatment.		3	1			
F-30	30.013	for a crisis service/treatment.	support across system functions.	3				
F-30	30.014	The system shall immediately perform essential validations as service/treatments are entered in to the system.	Examples of essential validations are: 1)Appropriate provider credentials; 2) service/treatment time start / end or duration is acceptable; 3) Location of service/treatment is appropriate; 4) Multiple service/treatment limits not exceeded; 5) Cost of service/treatment appropriate to authorized amount; 7) service/treatment is allowable by service/treatment funding requirements.	3				
F-30	30.015	The system shall support efficient staff maintenance of service/treatment validation tables to assure compliance with local, State and Federal regulations.		3				
F-34	34.001	The system shall be able to update the clinical content or	Growth charts, CPT-4 codes, drug interactions would be an example. Any method of updating would be acceptable. Content could be third party or customer created.	3		М	Н	
F-34	34.002	The system shall be able to update clinical decision support guidelines and associated reference material.	Any method of updating would be acceptable. Content could be third party or customer created.	3		М	Н	
F-34	34.003	The system shall be able to initially author and revise clinical practice guidelines.		3				
F-34	34.004	The system shall support linkages between the clinical practice guidelines application and other system modules.		3				
F-34	34.005	The clinical practice guideline module shall be able for rapid documentation of the client's progress through the clinical progress guidelines phases.		3				

F-34	34.006	The system shall provide clinical practice guideline formats			
		that are: Intuitive, easy to use, and user customizable.			
				3	
F-34	34.007	The greatern shall arrange to all to annual un aliminal decision	Everanles are: Dull down manus and	3	
1-24	34.007	The system shall support tools to speed up clinical decision			
		support data entry.	check boxes.	3	
F-34	34.008	The system shall support reporting and analysis of any/all			
		components included in the clinical practice guidelines			
		module.		3	
F-34	34.009				
1-24	34.009	The system shall create, review, and update information			
		about performance measures that shall be used to monitor			
		the attainment of objectives, the quantitative and qualitative			
		data to be collected, performance metrics, collection means			
		and origin of data to be evaluated.			
		and origin of data to bo ovalidated.		2	
F-34	34.010	The section shall allow the second of the se		3	
F-34	34.010	The system shall allow the provider or other authorized use			
		to override any or all parts of the guideline.		3	
F-34	34.011	Alerts and Clinical Decision Support: The system shall provide			
		advanced alerts and Clinical Decision Support (CDS) based on			
		nationally recognized sources that are updated on a routine basis. The			
		alerts must include: drug alerts, clinical best practices, health			
		maintenance alerts, and disease management guidelines.		3	
F-34	34.011				
		Evidence-based reference content: The system shall provide			
		advanced, nationally recognized, practice customized clinical reference			
		content with clear labeling of the levels of evidence for facts/assertions			
		and grades of recommendation for recommendations made. These			
		levels and grades are clearly and transparently based on the quality of			
F 0.4	04.040	the underlying evidence using reproducible processes.		3	
F-34	34.012	Alerts and Clinical Decision Support: The system shall provide			
		advanced alerts and Clinical Decision Support (CDS) based on			
		nationally recognized sources that are updated on a routine basis. The			
		alerts must include: drug alerts, clinical best practices, health		2	
F-34	34.013	maintenance alerts, and disease management guidelines.  Evidence-based reference content: The system shall provide base line		3	
F-34	34.013	Evidence-based reference content.		3	
F-34	34.014	Evidence bacca relevance contents		,	
1.34	37.014	Evidence-based reference content: The system shall provide advanced			
		Evidence-based reference content by providing links to clinical			
		references which EMR users can then search or browse to find			
		information via nationally recognized Evidence-based medicine.		3	
F-34	34.015	Evidence-based reference content: The system shall provide advanced			
		Evidence-based reference that can be customized to the practice's			
		unique requirements.		3	
F-34	34.016				
		Evidence-based reference content: The system shall provide			
		advanced, nationally recognized, practice customized clinical reference			
		content with clear labeling of the levels of evidence for facts/assertions			
		and grades of recommendation for recommendations made. These			
		levels and grades are clearly and transparently based on the quality of			
		the underlying evidence using reproducible processes.		3	

F-43	43.003	The system shall support critical incident types that are coordinated with triggering administrative alerts.	3			
I-05	5.003	Clinical Messages: The system shall provide the ability to communicate electronically one–way to the patient via secured email.	3			
I-05	5.004	Clinical Messages: The system shall provide the ability for 2-way e- messages with the patient.	3			
I-05	5.005	Clinical Messages: The system shall provide the ability for 2-way e- messages with the patient.	3	1		



Number	Category Name	Category Description	HL7 BH Conformance Profile Classification CM = Care Management
	Functional Requirements		
F01	Identify and maintain a client record	Key identifying information is stored and linked to the client record. Both static and dynamic data elements will be maintained. A look up function uses this information to uniquely identify the client.	DC \ Care Management
F02	Manage client demographics	Contact information including addresses and phone numbers, as well as key demographic information such as date of birth, gender, and other information is stored and maintained for reporting purposes and for the provision of care.	DC \ Care Management
F03	Manage diagnosis list	Create and maintain client specific diagnoses.	DC \ Care Management
F04	Manage medication list	Create and maintain client specific medication lists- Please see DC.1.7.1 for medication ordering as there is some overlap.	DC \ Care Management
F05	Manage allergy and adverse reaction list	Create and maintain client specific allergy and adverse reaction lists.	DC \ Care Management
F06	Manage client history	Capture, review, and manage services/treatment, hospitalization information, other information pertient to clients care.	DC \ Care Management
F07	Summarize health record		DC \ Care Management
F08	Manage clinical documents and notes	Create, correct, authenticate, and close, as needed, transcribed or directly entered clinical documentation.	DC \ Care Management
F09	Capture external clinical documents	Incorporate clinical documentation from external sources.	DC \ Care Management
F10	Generate and record client specific instructions	Generate and record client specific instructions as clinically indicated.	DC \ Care Management

F11	Order medication	Create prescriptions or other medication	
		orders with detail adequate for correct filling	DC \ Core Management
<b>540</b>	Onder Person of the text	and administration.	DC \ Care Management
F12	Order diagnostic tests	Submit diagnostic test orders based on	DC \ Core Management
<b>540</b>	Manage and a sate	input from specific care providers.	DC \ Care Management
F13	Manage order sets	Provide order sets based on provider input	
		or system prompt, medication suggestions, drug recall updates.	DC \ Care Management
F14	Manage results	Route, manage, and present current and	DC ( Care Management
F14	manage results	historical test results to appropriate clinical	
		personnel for review, with the ability to filter	
		and compare results.	DC \ Care Management
F15	Manage consents and authorizations	Create, maintain, and verify client treatment	20 ( Caro management
	<b>g</b>	decisions in the form of consents and	
		authorizations when required.	
			DC \ Care Management
F16	Support for standard care plans, guidelines,	Support the use of appropriate standard	
	protocols	care plans, guidelines, and/or protocols for	
		the management of specific conditions.	
			DC \ Care Management
F17		Identify variances from client-specific and	
	Capture variances from standard care plans,	standard care plans, guidelines, and	
	guidelines, protocols	protocols.	DC \ Care Management
F18	Support for drug interaction	Identify drug interaction warnings at the point of medication ordering	CM \ Clinical Decision Suppor

F19	Support for medication or immunization	To reduce medication errors at the time of	
	administration or supply	administration of a medication, the client is	
		positively identified; checks on the drug, the	
		dose, the route and the time are facilitated.	
		Documentation is a by- product of this	
		checking; administration details and	
		additional client information, such as	
		injection site, vital signs, and pain	
		assessments, are captured. In addition,	
		access to online drug monograph	
		information allows providers to check	
		details about a drug and enhances client	
		education.	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F20	Support for non-medication ordering	Referrals, care management	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F21	Present alerts for disease management, preventive	At the point of clinical decision making,	
	services and wellness	identify client specific suggestions /	
		reminders, screening tests / exams, and	
		other preventive services in support of	
		disease management, routine preventive	
		and wellness client care standards.	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F22	Notifications and reminders for disease management,		
	preventive services and wellness	notify the client and/or appropriate provider	
		of those preventive services, tests, or	
		behavioral actions that are due or overdue.	044 011 1 1 5 1 1 1 0
			CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F23	Clinical task assignment and routing	Assignment, delegation and/or transmission	
		of tasks to the appropriate parties.	CM \ Operations Management &
			Communication

F24	Inter-provider communication	Support secure electronic communication (inbound and outbound) between providers in the same practice to trigger or respond to pertinent actions in the care process (including referral), document non-electronic communication (such as phone calls, correspondence or other service/treatments) and generate paper message artifacts where appropriate.	CM \ Operations Management & Communication
F25	Pharmacy communication	Provide features to enable secure and reliable communication of information electronically between practitioners and pharmacies or between practitioner and intended recipient of pharmacy orders.	CM \ Operations Management & Communication
F26	Provider demographics	Provide a current directory of practitioners that, in addition to demographic information, contains data needed to determine levels of access required by the EHR security and to support the delivery of mental health services.	SS \ Clinical Support
F27	Scheduling	Support interactions with other systems, applications, and modules to provide the necessary data to a scheduling system for optimal efficiency in the scheduling of client care, for either the client or a resource/device.	SS \ Clinical Support
F28	Report Generation	Provide report generation features for the generation of standard and ad hoc reports	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports
F29	Health record output	Allow users to define the records and/or reports that are considered the formal health record for disclosure purposes, and provide a mechanism for both chronological and specified record element output.	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports

F30	Service/treatment management	Manage and document the health care	
		delivered during an service/treatment.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F31	Rules-driven financial and administrative coding	Provide financial and administrative coding	
	assistance	assistance based on the structured data	
		available in the service/treatment	
		documentation.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F32	Eligibility verification and determination of coverage		
			SS \ Administrative & Financial
F33	Manage Practitioner/Patient relationships	Identify relationships among providers	
		treating a single client, and provide the	
		ability to manage client lists assigned to a	
		particular provider.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F34	Clinical decision support system guidelines updates	Receive and validate formatted inbound	
		communications to facilitate updating of	
		clinical decision support system guidelines	
		and associated reference material	
			SS \ Administrative & Financial
F35	Enforcement of confidentiality	Enforce the applicable jurisdiction's client	
		privacy rules as they apply to various parts	
		of an EHR-S through the implementation of	
		security mechanisms.	INI \ Security
F36	Data retention, availability, and destruction	Retain, ensure availability, and destroy	
		health record information according to	
		organizational standards. This includes:	
		Retaining all EHR-S data and clinical	
		documents for the time period designated	
		by policy or legal requirement; Retaining	
		inbound documents as originally received	
		(unaltered); Ensuring availability of	
		information for the legally prescribed period	
		of time; and Providing the ability to destroy	
		EHR data/records in a systematic way	
		according to policy and after the legally	
		prescribed retention period.	
		· ·	INI \ Health Record Information &
			Management

	Ta make m	In 11 1977 1 1992 2	
F37	Audit trails	Provide audit trail capabilities for resource access and usage indicating the author, the modification (where pertinent), and the date and time at which a record was created, modified, viewed, extracted, or removed. Audit trails extend to information exchange	
		and to audit of consent status management (to support DC.1.5.1) and to entity authentication attempts. Audit functionality includes the ability to generate audit reports and to interactively view change history for	
		individual health records or for an EHR-system.	INI \ Health Record Information & Management
F38	Extraction of health record information	Manage data extraction in accordance with analysis and reporting requirements. The extracted data may require use of more than one application and it may be preprocessed (for example, by being deidentified) before transmission. Data extractions may be used to exchange data and provide reports for primary and ancillary purposes.	INI \ Health Record Information & Management
F39	Concurrent Use	EHR system supports multiple concurrent physicians through application, OS and database.	SS \ Clinical Support
F40	Mandated Reporting	Manage data extraction accordance with mandating requirements.	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports
F41	Administrative A/P E.H.R. Support		
F42	Administrative A/R E.H.R. Support		
F43	Administrative Workflows E.H.R. Support		
	Security Requirements		
S01	Security: Access Control		
S02	Security: Authentication		
	<u> </u>		

S03	Security: Documentation	
S04	Security: Technical Services	
S05	Security: Audit Trails	
S06	Reliability: Backup/Recovery	
S07	Reliability: Documentation	
S08	Reliability: Technical Services	
	Interoperability Requirements	
I01	Laboratory	DC \ Care Management
102	Imaging	
103	Medications	
104	Clinical Documentation	
105	Chronic Disease Management/ Patient Documentation	
106	Secondary Uses of Clinical Data	
107	Administrative & Financial Data	

mh	Mental	MHSA - Behavioral Health Functional Criteria MHSA Ev				Rat	ndor ings labili	
DMH EHR Functional Requirement Category Number	DMH EHR Functional Requirement Criteria Number	Specific Criteria	Discussion / Comments	EHR Road Map  1=Infrastructure 2=Practice Mgmt 3=Clinical Data 4=CPOE 5=Full EHR 6=Full EHR/PHR	2006	2007	2008	2009 and beyond
F-04	4.009	The system shall be able to capture, store and display medication history received electronically.		4				
F-04	4.039	CPOE eRX: The system shall provide the ability to create customized preference lists based on the clinical findings of the patient		4				
F-06	6.015	CPOE eRX: The system shall be able to display the medication history of client ordered by service provider AND other medical providers outside the clinic.		4				
F-11	11.001		The term pharmacy here refers to all entities which fill prescriptions and dispense medications including but not limited to retail pharmacies, specialty, and mail order pharmacies.	4	н			
F-11		The system shall be able to record user and date stamp for prescription related events, such as initial creation, renewal, refills, discontinuation, and cancellation of a prescription.		4	н			
F-11	11.003	The system shall be able to capture the identity of the prescribing provider for all medication orders		4				

F-11	11.004	The system shall allow authorized individuals to cosign	The words, "sign," "signature,"					
'-''	11.004							
		medication orders.	"cosign," and "cosignature" are					
			intended here to convey actions,					
			rather than referring to digital					
			signature standards. It is recognized					
			that an electronic signature is useful					
			here. However, a widely accepted					
			standard for electronic signatures					
			does not exist. Thus, the criteria calls	4		M	Н	
			for documenting the actions of					
			authenticated users at a minimum. In					
			the future, when appropriate digital					
			signature standards are available,					
			certification criteria shall be introduced					
			using such standards.					
			using such standards.					
F-11	11.005	The system shall be able to update newly prescribed						
1-11	11.003	prescriptions medications.		4	Н	\		
F-11	11.006	The system shall have search capacity to provide a list of	Related to CA -F137.					
F-11	11.000		Related to CA -F137.	4	Н	Н		
F-11	11.007	medications by both generic and brand name.	For elevification, Coding macros					
F-11	11.007	The system shall be able to maintain a coded list of	For clarification - Coding means a					
		medications.	unique identifier for each medication.					
			This functional requirement does not	4	Н			
			intend to require a national system of					
			coding for medications.					
F-11	11.008	The system shall be able to capture common content for	We encourage the development of					
		prescription details including strength, sig, quantity, and	standard national abbreviations and	4	н			
		refills to be selected by the ordering clinician.	that only approved abbreviations shall	-	••			
			be supported.					
F-11	11.009	The system shall be able to check for daily dose outside of	Year to be determined once e-					
		recommended range for client age (e.g., off-label dosing).	prescribing sig requirements have	4		L	L	M
			been defined.					
F-11	11.010	The system shall be able to check for dose ranges based	Depends on availability of F119 in the	_				
		on client age and weight.	system.	4				
F-11	11.011	The system shall be able to select a drug by therapeutic	As available through 3rd-party drug	_				
		class.	databases.	4	M	M	Н	
F-11	11.012	The system shall be able to receive, display and store	Will be required by e-prescribing. This					
		information received through review electronic prescription	criterion shall maintain a record of					
		eligibility.	whether the client was eligible for	4				
		ongionity.	coverage in the system.					
			coverage in the system.					1

		T	_	1	 			
F-11	11.013	The system shall be able to display and store information received through review of health plan/payer formulary.	If this review included medications already on the medication list, a duplicate record in the medication shall not be created (same date, medication, strength, and prescriber). Formulary checking refers to whether a particular drug is covered	4	L	L	Н	
F-11	11.014	The system shall be able to reorder a prior prescription without re-entering previous data (e.g. administration schedule, quantity).		4	Н			
F-11	11.015	The system shall be able to print and electronically fax prescriptions.	Appropriate audits and security shall be in place.	4	Н			
F-11	11.016	The system shall be able to re-print and re-fax prescriptions.	This allows a prescription that did not come out of the printer, or a fax that did not go through, to be resent/reprinted without entering another prescription. Appropriate audits and security shall be in place.	4	?			
F-11	11.017	The system shall be able to send prescriptions electronically.	See also Category: Pharmacy communication starting with DMH Rq. Ref. CA-F227. Faxing for 2006, tentative electronic 2007 once standards are promulgated. This presupposes that the pharmacy is capable of receiving electronic prescriptions. This function relates to computer e-prescribing and not faxing. Appropriate audits and security shall be in place.	4	М	Н		
F-11	11.018	The system shall be able to display a dose calculator for client-specific dosing based on weight and age.	This allows the user to enter pertinent information to calculate doses. This would be an interim step until databases are available to calculate doses automatically.	4	L	L	Н	
F-11	11.019	The system shall be able to display client specific dosing recommendations based on age and weight.	This would calculate automatically from pertinent information in the chart (age and weight) and shall be in standard units and based on a standard periodicity. This is contingent upon availability of databases. We encourage their rapid development.	4	L	L	н	

F-11	11.020	The system shall be able to display client specific dosing recommendations based on renal function.	On roadmap for 2010	4				
F-11	11.021	The system shall have the ability to receive and display information about the client's financial responsibility for the prescription.	This could include co-payments or tier level of the drug obtained through an interface with a pharmacy benefits manager (PBM).	4	L	L	Н	
F-11	11.022	The system shall be able to identify medication samples dispensed, including lot number and expiration date.	Lot numbers and expiration date could be entered in free text or encoded.	4	М	Н		
F-11	11.023	The system shall be able to prescribe fractional amounts of medication (e.g. 1/2 tsp, 1/2 tablet).	Very important to prescribing for pediatric and geriatric clients.	4	Н			
F-11	11.024	The system shall be able to prescribe uncoded medications.	Need to find out what uncoded and coded is? Memo will look into it.	4		Н		
F-11	11.028	System shall be able to allow the user to configure prescriptions to incorporate fixed text according to the user's specifications and to customize the printed output of the prescription.	This refers to the "written" output and language on the prescription such as specific language, dispense as written. For instance, users shall be able to modify the format/content of printed prescriptions to comply with state Board of Pharmacy requirements.	4				
F-11	11.029	The system shall be able to associate a diagnosis with a prescription.		4				
F-11	11.030	or diagnosis (indication) on the printed prescription.	At least one diagnosis shall be able to be displayed but the ability to display more than one is desirable. Associated problem or diagnosis can be non-structured data or structured data.	4		Н		
F-11	11.031	The system shall have the ability to provide links to general prescribing information at the point of prescribing.		4		М	Н	
F-11	11.032	The system shall be able to create provider specific medication lists of the most commonly prescribed drugs with a default dose, frequency, and quantity.		4		М	Н	
F-11	11.033	The system shall be able to add reminders for necessary follow up tests based on medication prescribed.	Does not imply that this shall be an automated process.	4				
F-11	11.034	The system shall be able to automatically add reminders for necessary follow up tests based on medication prescribed.	As available through 3rd-party drug databases.	4				
F-11	11.035	The system shall trigger alerts of medication prescriptions due to expire and provide ability to reorder a prior prescription without re-entering previous data (e.g. administration schedule, quantity).		4				

F-11	11.036	The system shall have the ability to electronically record a prescription.		4				
F-11	11.037	The system shall ensure that all electronic transactions	Example: 1) HIPAA electronic					
		involved with medication ordering are compliant with	transmission requirements.	4				
			transmission requirements.	4				
= 44	44.000	federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations.						
F-11	11.038	The system shall ensure that medication history, medication						
		consents, service/treatment plans and recent progress		4	1			
		notes can be easily accessed and viewed during the						
		prescription-writing process.						
F-11	11.039	The system shall ensure that automated client consent						
		forms are generated to support the prescribing process.		4				
F-11	11.040	The system shall support medication dispensing through an	This component is used primarily at					
		electronic Medication Administration Record that tracks	inpatient facilities.					
		user-defined information for all medications that have been						
		dispensed to clients. The record notes drug allergies,		4				
		chronic conditions, and other user-defined items.						
		chronic conditions, and other user defined items.						
F-11	11.041	The system supports standard interfaces with third party	A third party pharmacy system can					
			either: 1) Integrate with the system's					
		ordering and dispensing support.	internal medication prescribing,					
		ordering and dispensing support.						
			formulary management and					
			medication history components, or 2)	4				
			Replace them with third party vendor					
			components that are integrated into					
			the systems electronic clinical record					
			and practice management sub-					
			systems.					
F-11	11.042	CPOE eRX: The system shall support insurance specific formulary		_				
F-11	11.043	compliance following companies like RXHub  CPOE eRX: The system shall provide the ability for the patient to request		4				
1-11	11.043	eRX refills via secured web site.		4				
F-11	11.044	CPOE eRX: The system shall provide the ability to track when a patient						
		does NOT pick up their medication from the pharmacy.		4				
F-11	11.045	CPOE eRX: The system shall provide the ability to track when a patient						
F-12	12 004	does NOT pick up their medication from the pharmacy.	This is alread a why sisters a seed	4				
F-1Z	12.001		This includes physicians and	4	N	/	Н	
F 40	40.000	labs and imaging studies.	authorized non-physicians.					$\longrightarrow$
F-12	12.002	The system shall be able to associate a problem or	May associate more than one problem					
		diagnosis with the order.	or diagnosis with the order.	4			Н	
F-12	12.003	The system shall be able to capture the identity of the		4				
		ordering provider for all test orders.		•				

F-12	12.004	The quetom shall be able to conture applicable as	The words "sign " "sign sture "					
F-12	12.004	The system shall be able to capture applicable co-	The words, "sign," "signature,"					1
		signatures for all test orders.	"cosign," and "cosignature" are					
			intended here to convey actions,					•
			rather than referring to digital					1
			signature standards. It is recognized					•
			that an electronic signature is useful					
			here. However, a widely accepted					•
			standard for electronic signatures					•
			does not exist. Thus, the criteria calls	4		Н		•
			for documenting the actions of					
			authenticated users at a minimum. In					•
			the future, when appropriate digital					•
			signature standards are available,					
			certification criteria shall be introduced					ļ
								ļ
			using such standards.					
								Ī
F-12	12.005	The system shall be able to capture appropriate order entry	Including associated diagnoses. It is					
1-12	12.003		desirable that all information for					
		detail, including associated diagnosis.		4	M	Н		
			medical necessity checking be					
F 40	40.000		captured.					
F-12	12.006	The system shall be able to display user created	Refers to diagnostic test or procedure					
		instructions and/or prompts when ordering diagnostic tests	specific instructions and/or prompts;					•
		or procedures.	not client specific instructions and/or					
			prompts.					
			Instructions and/or prompts may be					
			created by the system administrator.	4	L	Н		
			A 3rd party product may be used,					•
			providing that the instructions and/or					•
			prompts appear at the point of care.					•
								•
								Ī
F-12	12.007	The system shall be able to relay orders for a diagnostic	Mechanisms for relaying orders may					
		test to the correct destination for completion.	include providing a view of the order,					i
			sending it electronically, or printing a	4	М	Н		•
			copy of the order or order requisition.	-				
			oopy of the order of order requisition.					Ī
F-12	12.008	The system shall have the ability to provide a view of active	Additional sorts and filters may be	_				
		orders for an individual client.	provided.	4	М	Н		i
F-12	12.009	The system shall have the ability to provide a view of orders						
		by like or comparable type, e.g., all radiology or all lab		4	М	М	Н	Ī
		orders.						•
F-12	12.010	The system shall be able to electronically transmit a HIPAA						
		compliant secure order to an internal or external laboratory.		4				
		i a contract of the contract o						

		<del>-</del>	I					
F-12	12.011	The system shall be able to print out diagnostic test orders.	May be used for manual submission of orders to diagnostic tester or internal review.	4				
F-12	12.012	CPOE Laboratory Data: The system shall check for medical necessity when lab work is ordered.		4				
F-12	12.013	CPOE Laboratory Data: The system shall track all ordered tests and alert the practice if tests are not back within a specific timeline.		4				
F-12	12.014	CPOE Laboratory Data: The system shall provide support so that lab orders are based on best practices and national guidelines.		4				
F-12	12.015	CPOE Orders and Results: The system shall provide an advanced clinical orders capability based on national guidelines and following medical necessity checking.		4				
F-12	12.016	CPOE Orders and Results:The system shall track all orders and indicates when an order result is past due.		4				
F-13	13.001	The system shall be able to define a set of related orders to	Does not imply that the system needs the ability to create an order set on the fly.	4	М	M	Н	
F-13	13.002	The system shall be able to modify order sets.		4	M	M	Н	
F-13	13.003	The system shall be able to include in an order set orders for medications, laboratory tests, imaging studies, procedures and referrals.		4	М	Н		
F-13	13.004	The system shall be able to display orders placed through an order set either individually or as a group.	Need to be able to see the individual components of the order set, rather than just the name of the order set. Does not mean to break down a lab panel into individual components.	4	М	Н		
F-13	13.005	The system shall allow individual items in an order set to be selected or deselected.		4	М	н		
F-14	14.004	The system shall be able to notify the relevant providers (ordering, copy to) that new results have been received electronically.	Examples of notifying the provider include but are not limited to a reference to the new result in a provider "to do" list or inbox.	4		Н		
F-14	14.011	The system shall allow user acknowlegment of a result presentation.	This is separate from audit trail.	4	Н			
F-14	14.012	The system shall allow secure results to be electronically received for immediate review.		4				
F-14	14.013	The system shall accept results via a bi-directional HI7 interface from all HL7 compliant/capable entities, specifically laboratory, radiology and pharmacy information systems.		4				

F-14	14.020	The system shall be able to accept, store in the client's record, and display clinical results received through an interface with an external source.	Moved from Capture External Clinical Documents: 9.007. In addition to lab and radiology reports, this might include interfaces with case/disease management programs and others.	4	L	H		
F-14	14.021	electronic interface.	Was Capture External Clinical Documents: 9.002. This may be an external source such as a commercial lab or through an interface with on site lab equipment.	4	Н			
F-14	14.022	CPOE Laboratory Data: The system shall automatically post results in patient chart and send a note/message to the provider/nurse based on practice alerts guidelines.		4				
F-14	14.023	CPOE Laboratory Data: The system shall provide the ability to visually compare labs results to prescriptions.		4				
F-14	14.024	CPOE Laboratory Data:The system shall provide the ability to combine results from different labs using the same format.		4				
F-14	14.025	CPOE Laboratory Data:The system shall provide the ability to combine results from different labs using the same format.		4				
F-15	15.008	The system shall be able to prompt user for medication consent as prescription is being written.		4				
F-18	18.001	The system shall check for potential interactions between medications to be prescribed and current medications and trigger an alert to a user at the time of medication ordering is potential interactions exist.	This reduces risk of inappropriate prescribing, prevents pharmacy call backs, and can reduce malpractice liability.	4	М	Н		
F-18	18.002	The system shall check for potential interactions between medications to be prescribed and medication allergies and non medication allergies listed in the record and trigger an alert to a user at the time of medication ordering if potential interactions exist.		4	М	Н		
F-18	18.003	The system shall be able to prescribe a medication despite alerts for interactions and/or allergies being present.		4	L	L	н	
F-18	18.004	The system shall be able to set the severity level at which drug interaction warnings shall be displayed.		4	L	L	Н	
F-18	18.006	The system shall be able to document at least one reason for overriding any drug-drug or drug-allergy interaction warning triggered at the time of medication ordering.	Necessary for medico-legal purposes.	4	М	Н		
F-18	18.007	The system shall trigger proactive alerts, for clients on a given medication when they are due for required laboratory or other diagnostic studies, to monitor for therapeutic or adverse effects of the medication.	Limited to availability of databases.	4	L	М	н	

			I					
F-18	18.008	The system shall, at the time of medication ordering, trigger an alert to a provider that based on the results of a laboratory test, the client may be at increased risk for adverse effects of the medication.	Limited to availability of databases.	4				
F-18	18.009	The system shall check whether a medication being prescribed has been noted to be ineffective for the client in the past, and trigger an alert to a user at the time of medication ordering if noted ineffectiveness exists.	This criterion assumes that at the time a medication was discontinued, it was marked "ineffective."	4	L	M	Н	
F-18	18.010	The system shall display, on demand, potential interactions on a client's medication list, even if a medication is not being prescribed at the time.		4	N	Н		
F-18	18.011	The system shall trigger drug-disease interaction alerts at the time of medication ordering.	Within the limitations of available databases.	4		M	Н	
F-18	18.012	The system shall trigger drug-disease interaction alerts at the time of entering a problem.		4				
F-18	18.013	The system shall be able to view the rationale for triggering a drug interaction alert.	Drug reference information typically provided by drug database vendors is an example of the source to obtain the rationale.	4		Н		
F-18	18.014	The system shall trigger alerts based on client age.	This could be based on user defined medication lists or on standard lists such as the Beers lists.	4		M	н	
F-18	18.015	The system shall interface with third party databases that support automated drug interaction checking to be performed during the prescribing process.		4				
F-18	18.016	The system shall support accessibility of drug specific education materials from third party databases.		4				
F-18	18.017	checking will not be performed against the uncoded or free text medication.	4.019	4		Н		
F-18	18.018	The system shall trigger an alert to a user at the time a new medication is prescribed that drug interaction, allergy, and formulary checking will not be performed against the uncoded medication.	11.025.	4		Н		
F-18	18.019	The system shall be able to update drug interaction databases.	Moved from Order Medication: 11.026.  This includes updating or replacing the database with a current version.	4				

F-18	18.020	The system shall trigger an alert to a user if the drug interaction information is outdated.	Moved from Order Medication: 11.027.					
			The days detailed the second of the second					
			The drug database shall have an					
			"expiration date" based on the	4		L	Н	
			frequency of their updates such that					
			when that date has passed, an alert is					
			triggered to the user.					
			331111111111					
F-18	18.021	The system shall allow the provider to prioritize/rank the	Moved from 4.036.					
		importance of the interactions and/or warnings.	Moved Helli Hees.	4				
F-21	21.017	CPOE Orders and Results: The system shall provide Health						
1-21	21.017	Maintenance alerts that are automatically provided based on patient				V		
		conditions and orders that are pre-identified based on national						
		quidelines.		4				
F-24	24.016	The system shall export daily eligibility files and import						
		explanation of benefits (EOB) files to and from pharmacy						
		benefits management companies that contract with the		4			\ \	
E 24	24.047	County.						
F-24	24.017	The system shall import pharmacy benefits management						
		company EOB files, and appropriately, forward related						
		billing to Medi-Cal and other insurance companies for		4				
		counties that have assumed risk for pharmacy benefits.						
F-25	25.001	The system shall have the ability to provide electronic	Until electronic standards are					
		communication between prescribers and pharmacies or	established, FAX is a suitable means	4	1	Н		
		other intended recipients of the medication order.	of transmission.	•	_	1		
F-25	25.002	The system shall be able to electronically communicate	or transmission.					
1-23	25.002							
		from the prescriber to the pharmacy an initial medication		4	L	Н		
		order as well as renewals of an existing order.						
F-25	25.003	The system shall have the ability to electronically						
		communicate cancellations from the prescriber to the		4				
		pharmacy.						
F-25	25.004	The system shall be able to capture and display any	This refers to e-prescribing.					
		renewal requests received electronically from or on behalf	ring release to a presentating.	4	1	1	н	
		of any dispensing entity.		•	_	-	1	
F-25	25.005		Dependent upon etenderde			-		
1-23	23.003		Dependent upon standards	•				
		of prior authorizations received electronically from or on	development and availability	4				
		behalf of any dispensing entity.						
F-32	32.022	CPOE Laboratory Data:The system shall have the ability to match lab						
		orders to insurance plan requirements and be able to print out an						
F 40	40.007	Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) if not covered.		4				
F-43	43.067	The system shall be able to interface with a number of key	Includes medication, laboratory, and					
		internal and external ordering applications through a	diagnostic test ordering.	4				
		standard bi-directional HI7 interface.						

F-43	43.068	The system shall have the capacity to print orders for manual transmission.	Includes medication, laboratory, and diagnostic test ordering.	4				
<b>-</b> 40	10.000							
F-43	43.069	The system shall be able to fax orders.	Includes medication, laboratory, and	4				
			diagnostic test ordering.	•				
F-43	43.070	The system shall be able to require that all orders be	Includes medication, laboratory, and					
		digitally signed at the completion of each order.	diagnostic test ordering.	4	1			
F-43	43.071	The system shall be able to accept orders from multiple	Includes medication, laboratory, and					
		locations.	diagnostic test ordering.	4				
F-43	43.072	The system shall be able to assign and display an order	Includes medication, laboratory, and					
1-45	45.072			4				
<b>-</b> 40	40.070	number for active, hold and pending orders.	diagnostic test ordering.			_		
F-43	43.073		Includes medication, laboratory, and					
		acknowledge all error or alert messages prior to being	diagnostic test ordering.	4				
		allowed to continue with the data entry function.						
F-43	43.074	The system shall allow the user to accept, override, or	Includes medication, laboratory, and	,				
		cancel and order.	diagnostic test ordering.	4				
F-43	43.075		Includes medication, laboratory, and					
		overriding, changing, or canceling and order prior to being	diagnostic test ordering.	4				
		allowed to continue with the order entry process.	diagnostic test ordering.	4			\	
F-43	43.076		Indudes medication laboratory and					
1-45	43.070	The system shall include a visual indication of orders in	Includes medication, laboratory, and	4				
<b>-</b> 40	40.077	need of review.	diagnostic test ordering.					
F-43	43.077	The system shall detect and display duplicate orders	Includes medication, laboratory, and					
			diagnostic test ordering.	4				
		override the warning after entering a justification for the		7				
		override.						
F-43	43.078	The system shall include the ability to define order sets for	Includes medication, laboratory, and					
			diagnostic test ordering.	4				
		information specific to one order						
F-43	43.079	The system shall contain all information specific to one	Includes medication, laboratory, and					
		order in one display screen, displaying a list of tests and	diagnostic test ordering.					
			diagnostic test ordening.	4				
		service/treatments from which to placate one or more						
F 10	40.000	orders.						
F-43	43.080	The system shall display the most commonly used orders to		4				
		assist in entering orders.	diagnostic test ordering.					
F-43	43.081	The system shall display all order sets, including their components by	Includes medication, laboratory, and	4				
		any of the following: Procedure, provider, diagnosis, date.	diagnostic test ordering.	7				
F-43	43.082	The system shall be able to specify selected orders and	Includes medication, laboratory, and	,				
		recurring orders.	diagnostic test ordering.	4				
F-43	43.083		Includes medication, laboratory, and					
		an order.	diagnostic test ordering.	4				
F-43	43.084	The system shall be able to access the order inquiry	Includes medication, laboratory, and					
		function while in the order entry function.	diagnostic test ordering.	4				
F-43	43.085							
r-43	43.000		Includes medication, laboratory, and					
		the order, including demographics, order parameters,	diagnostic test ordering.	4				
		electronic signatures and order status.						

F-43	43.086	· · ·	Includes medication, laboratory, and diagnostic test ordering.	4		
F-43		CPOE Orders and Results: The system shall route orders and results to the appropriate care giver based on practice-specific guidelines.		4		



Number	Category Name	Category Description	HL7 BH Conformance Profile Classification CM = Care Management
	Functional Requirements		
F01	Identify and maintain a client record	Key identifying information is stored and linked to the client record. Both static and dynamic data elements will be maintained. A look up function uses this information to uniquely identify the client.	DC \ Care Management
F02	Manage client demographics	Contact information including addresses and phone numbers, as well as key demographic information such as date of birth, gender, and other information is stored and maintained for reporting purposes and for the provision of care.	DC \ Care Management
F03	Manage diagnosis list	Create and maintain client specific diagnoses.	DC \ Care Management
F04	Manage medication list	Create and maintain client specific medication lists- Please see DC.1.7.1 for medication ordering as there is some overlap.	DC \ Care Management
F05	Manage allergy and adverse reaction list	Create and maintain client specific allergy and adverse reaction lists.	DC \ Care Management
F06	Manage client history	Capture, review, and manage services/treatment, hospitalization information, other information pertient to clients care.	DC \ Care Management
F07	Summarize health record		DC \ Care Management
F08	Manage clinical documents and notes	Create, correct, authenticate, and close, as needed, transcribed or directly entered clinical documentation.	DC \ Care Management
F09	Capture external clinical documents	Incorporate clinical documentation from external sources.	DC \ Care Management
F10	Generate and record client specific instructions	Generate and record client specific instructions as clinically indicated.	DC \ Care Management

F11	Order medication	Create prescriptions or other medication	
		orders with detail adequate for correct filling	DC \ Core Management
F40	Onder Person of the text	and administration.	DC \ Care Management
F12	Order diagnostic tests	Submit diagnostic test orders based on	DC \ Core Management
E40	Manage and a sate	input from specific care providers.  Provide order sets based on provider input	DC \ Care Management
F13	Manage order sets	·	
		or system prompt, medication suggestions, drug recall updates.	DC \ Care Management
F14	Manage results	Route, manage, and present current and	DC ( Care Management
F14	manage results	historical test results to appropriate clinical	
		personnel for review, with the ability to filter	
		and compare results.	DC \ Care Management
F15	Manage consents and authorizations	Create, maintain, and verify client treatment	z z z za management
	<b>g</b>	decisions in the form of consents and	
		authorizations when required.	
			DC \ Care Management
F16	Support for standard care plans, guidelines,	Support the use of appropriate standard	
	protocols	care plans, guidelines, and/or protocols for	
		the management of specific conditions.	
			DC \ Care Management
F17		Identify variances from client-specific and	
	Capture variances from standard care plans,	standard care plans, guidelines, and	
	guidelines, protocols	protocols.	DC \ Care Management
F18	Support for drug interaction	Identify drug interaction warnings at the point of medication ordering	CM \ Clinical Decision Suppo

F19	Support for medication or immunization	To reduce medication errors at the time of	
	administration or supply	administration of a medication, the client is	
		positively identified; checks on the drug, the	
		dose, the route and the time are facilitated.	
		Documentation is a by- product of this	
		checking; administration details and	
		additional client information, such as	
		injection site, vital signs, and pain	
		assessments, are captured. In addition,	
		access to online drug monograph	
		information allows providers to check	
		details about a drug and enhances client	
		education.	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F20	Support for non-medication ordering	Referrals, care management	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F21	Present alerts for disease management, preventive	At the point of clinical decision making,	
	services and wellness	identify client specific suggestions /	
		reminders, screening tests / exams, and	
		other preventive services in support of	
		disease management, routine preventive	
		and wellness client care standards.	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F22	Notifications and reminders for disease management,		
	preventive services and wellness	notify the client and/or appropriate provider	
		of those preventive services, tests, or	
		behavioral actions that are due or overdue.	OM) Official Desister Occupat
<b>500</b>		Assistant Libraria and Mantagaria	CM \ Clinical Decision Support
F23	Clinical task assignment and routing	Assignment, delegation and/or transmission	
		of tasks to the appropriate parties.	CM \ Operations Management &
			Communication

F24	Inter-provider communication	Support secure electronic communication (inbound and outbound) between providers in the same practice to trigger or respond to pertinent actions in the care process (including referral), document non-electronic communication (such as phone calls, correspondence or other service/treatments) and generate paper message artifacts where appropriate.	CM \ Operations Management & Communication
F25	Pharmacy communication	Provide features to enable secure and reliable communication of information electronically between practitioners and pharmacies or between practitioner and intended recipient of pharmacy orders.	CM \ Operations Management & Communication
F26	Provider demographics	Provide a current directory of practitioners that, in addition to demographic information, contains data needed to determine levels of access required by the EHR security and to support the delivery of mental health services.	SS \ Clinical Support
F27	Scheduling	Support interactions with other systems, applications, and modules to provide the necessary data to a scheduling system for optimal efficiency in the scheduling of client care, for either the client or a resource/device.	SS \ Clinical Support
F28	Report Generation	Provide report generation features for the generation of standard and ad hoc reports	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports
F29	Health record output	Allow users to define the records and/or reports that are considered the formal health record for disclosure purposes, and provide a mechanism for both chronological and specified record element output.	SS \ Measurement, Analysis, Research & Reports

F30	Service/treatment management	Manage and document the health care	
		delivered during an service/treatment.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F31	Rules-driven financial and administrative coding	Provide financial and administrative coding	
	assistance	assistance based on the structured data	
		available in the service/treatment	
		documentation.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F32	Eligibility verification and determination of coverage		
			SS \ Administrative & Financial
F33	Manage Practitioner/Patient relationships	Identify relationships among providers	
		treating a single client, and provide the	
		ability to manage client lists assigned to a	
		particular provider.	SS \ Administrative & Financial
F34	Clinical decision support system guidelines updates	Receive and validate formatted inbound	
		communications to facilitate updating of	
		clinical decision support system guidelines	
		and associated reference material	
			SS \ Administrative & Financial
F35	Enforcement of confidentiality	Enforce the applicable jurisdiction's client	
		privacy rules as they apply to various parts	
		of an EHR-S through the implementation of	
		security mechanisms.	INI \ Security
F36	Data retention, availability, and destruction	Retain, ensure availability, and destroy	
		health record information according to	
		organizational standards. This includes:	
		Retaining all EHR-S data and clinical	
		documents for the time period designated	
		by policy or legal requirement; Retaining	
		inbound documents as originally received	
		(unaltered); Ensuring availability of	
		information for the legally prescribed period	
		of time; and Providing the ability to destroy	
		EHR data/records in a systematic way	
		according to policy and after the legally	
		prescribed retention period.	
			INI \ Health Record Information &
			Management

F37	Audit trails	Provide audit trail capabilities for resource access and usage indicating the author, the	
		modification (where pertinent), and the date	
		and time at which a record was created,	
		modified, viewed, extracted, or removed.	
		Audit trails extend to information exchange	
		and to audit of consent status management	
		(to support DC.1.5.1) and to entity	
		authentication attempts. Audit functionality	
		includes the ability to generate audit reports	
		and to interactively view change history for	
		individual health records or for an EHR-	
	system.		
			INI \ Health Record Information &
			Management
F38	Extraction of health record information	Manage data extraction in accordance with	
		analysis and reporting requirements. The	
		extracted data may require use of more	
		than one application and it may be pre-	
		processed (for example, by being de-	
		identified) before transmission. Data	
		extractions may be used to exchange data	INI \ Health Record Information &
		and provide reports for primary and	
F39	Concurrent Use	ancillary purposes.  EHR system supports multiple concurrent	Management
F39	Concurrent ose	physicians through application, OS and	
		database.	SS \ Clinical Support
F40	Mandated Reporting	Manage data extraction accordance with	SS \ Measurement, Analysis,
7 40	mandatod responding	mandating requirements.	Research & Reports
F41	Administrative A/P E.H.R. Support	managing requirements.	
F42	Administrative A/R E.H.R. Support		
F43	Administrative Workflows E.H.R. Support		
	Security Requirements		
S01	Security: Access Control		
S02	Security: Authentication		

S03	Security: Documentation	
S04	Security: Technical Services	
S05	Security: Audit Trails	
S06	Reliability: Backup/Recovery	
S07	Reliability: Documentation	
S08	Reliability: Technical Services	
	Later and 1994. Days the second	
	Interoperability Requirements	
I01	Laboratory	DC \ Care Management
102	Imaging	
103	Medications	
104	Clinical Documentation	
105	Chronic Disease Management/ Patient Documentation	
106	Secondary Uses of Clinical Data	
107	Administrative & Financial Data	

mh	Mental	MHSA - Behavioral Health For Functional Criteria MHSA Ex	aluation of Elifs L			Ra	endoi itings	S
DMH EHR Functional Requirement Category Number	DMH EHR Functional Requirement Criteria Number	Specific Criteria	Comments	EHR Road Map  1=Infrastructure  2=Practice Mgmt  3=Clinical Data  4=CPOE  5=Full EHR  6=Full EHR/PHR	2006	2007	2008	2009 and beyond
F-06	6.006	The system shall be able to capture client history in a standard coded form.	Not all data elements may currently be represented in existing standard coding schemes.	5	Н	L	М	Н
F-24	24.004	The system shall efficiently integrate with community resource databases, client wait lists, call logging, intake screening, pre-registration, registration, remote registration, and client referral systems which gather and/or distribute client demographic and financial information related to an existing or potential client.		5				
F-24	24.005	The system shall support service/treatment authorization opening, approval, deferral, denial, notice issuance, letter generation, tracking and closing for a variety of authorization types (e.g. acute inpatient, residential, outpatient), which constitute discrete episodes of care, compliant with the ASC X12N 278 - Referral Certification and Authorization format.	Includes: 1) County-Issued Internal Authorizations for clients served at county clinics; 2) County-Issued External Authorizations for clients referred to providers in the provider network as part of the county's role as a Medi-Cal mental health plan; 3) Health Plan-Issued External Authorizations to the county from other health plans and managed care companies, which are approving service/treatments to be provided by county staff or contractors.	5				
F-24	24.015	The system shall receive and upload, with proper edit checking, client registration, episode, admission, discharge, authorization, and service/treatment data from contract providers that utilize a different practice management system.		5				

I-01	1.001	The system shall receive general laboratory results (includes ability to replace preliminary results with final results and the ability to process a corrected result)	The test files are designed so that products implementing either the HL7 v2.4 or HL7 v2.5.1 standard will be found compliant. The test identifier will be encoded in LOINC, and will be drawn from among 52 common test codes. Refer to 2007 CCHIT Laboratory Interoperability Test Instructions and Applicant Form for the list of these codes and more information on the interoperability test procedure.	5	
I-01	1.002	The system shall receive microbiology laboratory results	Organisms will be coded using SNOMED, Sensitivity testing will be coded using LOINC	5	
I-01	1.003	The system shall espond to a query to share laboratory results	Part of ONC EHR-Lab Use Case  Will work with Ambulatory Functionality WG to align functionality criteria and interoperability roadmap dates in preparation for next round of public comments.	5	
1-01	1.004	The system shall send an order for a laboratory test	Further work is need on defining the ordering messages and codes for ordering tests, should include an EHR generated order number for tracking	5	
I-01	1.005	The system shall send a query to check status of a test order	Part of a function for closing the orders loop as part of quality improvement. Also need to be able to detect orders not matched with results.	5	
1-02	2.001	The system shall receive imaging reports and view images, includes ECG and other images as well as radiology		5	
I-02	2.002	The system shall send a query to other providers to share imaging results	see also line IA 5.6 send a query to a registry for documents	5	
I-02	2.003	The system shall respond to a query to share imaging results with other providers		5	
I-03	3.001	The system shall send an electronic prescription to pharmacy	Will be aligned with Medicare Part D final regulations	5	

	1		<u> </u>		 	
I-03	3.002	The system shall respond to a request for a refill sent from a pharmacy	Transaction is now wide spread use so that systems that send new prescriptions need to be ready to respond to requests for refills.	5		
I-03	3.003	The system shall send a cancel prescription message to a pharmacy	Sent by the prescriber to cancel a prescription that was sent previously	5		
I-03	3.004	The system shall respond to a request for a prescription change from a pharmacy	Sent by the pharmacy to request that the prescriber make changes to a prescription before it is filled.	5		
1-03	3.005	The system shall send electronic prescription to pharmacy including structured and coded SIG instructions	Standard has been written but has not been finalized, balloted, or implemented. Will work with Ambulatory Functionality WG to align functionality criteria and interoperability roadmap dates in preparation for next round of public comments.	5		
I-03	3.006	The system shall send a query to verify prescription drug insurance eligibility and coverage	An essential first step prior to sending a query for medication history or formulary information directed at prescription drug coverage.	5		
I-03	3.007	The system shall access and view formulary information from pharmacy or PBM	Usually preceded by a query for insurance eligibility to verify potential source of data.	5		
I-03	3.008	The system shall send a query for medication history to PBM or pharmacy to access and view medication list from EHR	Part of ONC CE-PHR Use Case, used effectively during Medicare Part D pilots.	5		
I-03	3.009	The systems shall receive medication fulfillment history	Sent by pharmacy after medication has been dispensed to the client, not currently in wide spread use but is a priority for providers	5		
1-04	4.001	The system shall register documents with document registry	The ability to register documents in a registry or a repository will be part of the NHIN and final architecture has not been selected.	5		
1-04	4.002	The system shall send a query a document registry for documents	This criteria is for the query request. This function deals only with the document registry and repository and the references to specific documents have been removed. When the criteria are finalized, any document constraints that are required by the network standards will be identified.	5		

I-04	4.003	The system shall send documents to repository	This criteria is for sending documents to the repository. The function of sending documents to a repository may be independent of the specific types of documents that will be identified by the network standards. Use of HITSP harmonized standards is expected and it is too early to set those standards at this time.		
I-04	4.004	The system shall respond to a query to provide a document that was previously registered in a repository	This function refers only to the ability to provide a document that has been registered in response to a query. The ability to create documents and medical summaries are discussed in other lines below.	5	
I-04	4.005	The system shall create and send electronic documentation of a visit such as a consult letter to a referring physicians	Will include narrative data	5	
I-04	4.006	The system shall Import a clinical document such as a hospital discharge summary, a letter from a consultant, or an imaging report	Will include narrative data	5	
I-04	4.007	The system shall send Medical Summary to refer or transfer clinical care of client	Used for structured data. Use of CCR will require available translation to CCD.	5	
I-04	4.008	The system shall receive Medical Summary and import into EHR for consult or transfer of clinical care	May use direct communication or a regional network	5	
I-04	4.009	The system shall send data to PHR	Use of CCR will require available translation to CCD, Use of XPHR is for interim use per HITSP IS-03	5	
1-04	4.010	The system shall receive data from PHR and import into EHR	Use of CCR will require available translation to CCD, Use of XPHR is for interim use per HITSP IS-03	5	
I-05	5.002	The system shall import home physiologic monitoring data from clients	Part of AHIC Chronic Care Breakthrough, standards and implementation guides have not been selected yet	5	
I-06	6.001	The system shall send client specific Public Health Disease Report for a reportable disease	Electronic replacement for traditional reportable disease notifications to health departments, may become part of biosurveillance in the future.	5	
I-06	6.002	The system shall send anonymous utilization and laboratory bio- surveillance data to public health agencies	ONC Bio-surveillance Use Case	5	

I-06	6.003	The system shall have Quality Improvement reporting.	Standards and implementation guides are not available yet and will be evaluated by the Work Group. An AHIC Quality Workgroup is being formed to address this.	5		
I-07	7.001	The system shall query and receive electronic insurance eligibility information	Separated this requirement from IA-3.6 to avoid duplication of criteria.	5		
I-07	7.002	The system shall send a query to coordinate client identification	Patient identification coordination will be part of network certification scheduled to begin in 2009 and is required as part of the document transport criteria.	5		
I-07	7.003	The system shall support standard interfaces to Practice Management and Billing systems.	CCHIT requires more input on stakeholder priorities and feasibility of certifying a standard interface between all EHR systems and all practice management systems and billing systems	5		
I-07	7.004	The system shall receive client registration data from a practice management system	Transfer of registration and client identification data between practice management systems and EHR is very desirable. Although earlier certification is desirable, without implementation guides, certification cannot happen.	5		
I-07	7.005	The system shall receive scheduling information from a scheduling system	Transfer of data between a practice management scheduling system and an EHR is highly desirable and is essential for some EHR operations. Although earlier certification is desirable, without implementation guides, certification cannot happen.	5		
I-07	7.006	The system shall send a query from the EHR to a scheduling system to schedule and appointment	The ability to schedule an appointment during a client encounter will require new standards	5		
I-07	7.007	The system shall receive electronic authorization for referral from payor	Only a handful of insurers are supporting this today.	5		
I-07	7.008	The system shall communicate with non-local registry services (that is, to registry services that are external to an EHR) through standardized interfaces.		5		
I-07	7.009	The system shall provide the ability to use registries or directories to uniquely identify patients for the provision of care.		5		
I-07	7.01	The system shall provide the ability to use registries or directories to retrieve links to relevant healthcare information regarding a patient that is external to the EHR application.		5		
I-07	7.011	The system shall provide the ability to use registries or directories to identify payers, health plans, and sponsors for administrative and financial purposes.		5		
I-07	7.012	The system shall provide the ability to use registries or directories to identify employers for administrative and financial purposes.		5		

I-07	7.013	The system shall provide the ability to use registries or directories to		5			
		identify public health agencies for healthcare purposes.					
I-07	7.014	The system shall provide the ability to use registries or directories to		_			
		identify healthcare resources and devices for resource management		5			
		purposes.					
I-07	7.015	The system shall provide the ability to use standard terminologies to					
		communicate with other systems (internal and external to the EHR).		5			
I-07	7.016	The system shall provide the ability to validate clinical terms and coded					
	7.0.0	clinical data against standard terminologies.		5			
I-07	7.017	The system shall provide the ability to exchange patient data using			_		
1-07	7.017			5			
1.0=	<b>7</b> 040	formal explicit information models and standard terminologies.					
I-07	7.018	The system shall provide the ability to use a formal explicit terminology		5			
		model.					
I-07	7.019	The system shall provide the ability to use a terminology service		5			
		(internal or external to the EHR).		<u> </u>			
I-07	7.020	The system shall provide the ability to use different versions of		- F			
		terminology standards.		5			
I-07	7.021	The system shall provide the ability to update terminology standards.					
. 0,		The state of the s		5	\ \		
I-07	7.022	The system shall relate modified concepts in the different versions of a				+	
1-07	1.022			_			
		terminology standard to allow preservation of interpretations over time.		5			
I-07	7.023	The system shall provide the ability to interoperate with systems that		5			
		use known different versions of a terminology standard.					
I-07	7.024	The system shall provide the ability to deprecate terminologies.		5			
I-07	7.025	The system shall provide the ability to deprecate individual codes		5			
		within a terminology.		3			
I-07	7.026	The system shall provide the ability to cascade terminology changes					
		where coded terminology content is embedded in clinical models (for		5			
		example, templates and custom formularies).					
I-07	7.027	The system shall apply changes in terminology to all new clinical					
101	7.027	content (via templates, custom formularies, etc.)		5			
I-07	7.028	The system shall provide the ability to map terminologies.		5			
		The system shall provide the ability to map terminologies.  The system shall provide the ability to use standard terminology		J			
I-07	7.029			5			
		services for the purposes of mapping terminologies.					
I-07	7.030	The system shall provide the ability for a user to validate a mapping.		5			
I-07	7.031		[1]The term "Interchange Standards" refers to				
		required by realm specific and/or local profiles.	the common understanding of the rules				
			governing the physical connectivity, message				
			formats and semantics, used when disparate	_			
			applications share data. Well understood	5			
			interchange standards include; HL7 version				
			2.5, Clinical Document Architecture, X12N,				
			etc.				
1.07	7.032	The system shall provide the ability to seamlessly perform interchange	oto.				
I-07	7.032			F			
		operations with other systems that adhere to recognized interchange		5			
		standards.					
I-07	7.033	The system shall support terminology standards in accordance with a					
		users' scope of practice, organizational policy or jurisdictional law.		5			

			1				
I-07	7.034	The system shall provide the ability to exchange data using an explicit and formal information model and standard, coded terminology.		5			
I-07	7.035	The system shall provide the ability to use different versions of interchange standards.		5			
I-07	7.036	The system shall provide the ability to change (reconfigure) the way		_			
		that data is transmitted as an interchange standard evolves over time and in accordance with business needs.		5			
I-07	7.037	The system shall provide the ability to deprecate an interchange standard.		5			
I-07	7.038	The system shall provide the ability to interoperate with other systems that use known, different versions of an interoperability standard.		5			
I-07	7.039	The system shall provide the ability to support standards-based application integration.		5			
I-07	7.040	The system shall use interchange agreement description standards		5			
		when exchanging information with partners.		3			
F-06	6.005	The system shall be able to capture history collected from external sources (other than a personal health record (PHR))	Examples include past service/treatments, diagnoses, procedures, family history and social history and hospitalization.  This could include data from online client histories, and information from pharmacy benefit management organizations. This criterion will accept any method of entry for year one, but electronic entry of information will be required thereafter.  Separated the PHR into a separate requirement. See 6.014	6	M	H	
F-06	6.014	The system shall be able to capture history collected from a personal health record (PHR).	Examples include past service/treatments, diagnoses, procedures, family history and social history and hospitalization.	6	М	Н	
1-03	3.010	The system shall access and view a medication history from a PHR	Part of ONC CE-PHR Use Case, may use PHR standards such as HL7/CCD and ASTM CCR instead of NCPDP standards. Will probably use RxNORM medication codes that are more appropriate for consumers and providers than the NDC codes used by pharmacies.	6			
I-03	3.011	The system shall respond to a query for medication history sent by a PHR	Part of ONC CE-PHR Use Case, may use PHR standards such as HL7/CCD and ASTM CCR instead of NCPDP standards, final standards to be specified by HITSP.	6			

			1				 
1-04	4.011	The system shall receive registration summary from client and import into EHR	Use of CCR will require available translation to CCD, Use of XPHR is for interim use per HITSP IS-03	6			
I-05	5.001	The system shall secure electronic messaging with clients	Part of AHIC Chronic Care Breakthrough, standards and implementation guides have	6			
		DUD TI	not been selected yet				
I-05	5.006	PHR: The system shall provide the ability to send information to a					
	5.00=	client for review via a personal health record (PHR).  PHR: The system shall provide two-way communication with the client		6	_		
I-05	5.007	via a PHR so that the client can receive messages from the provider and the client can send the practice requests for eRX refills, appointment scheduling, and inquiries.		6			
I-05	5.008	PHR: The system shall provide the ability for the client to enter in their demographic, insurance information, family history, social history and prior medical history via a secured PHR website.		6			
F-03	moved	The system shall provide intake forms designed to display current data in the system, such as demographic items. The intake form can be designed to include various types of data including: free text, multiple choice, and drop down menu items.	Was 3.016. Moved to Manage Client Demographics: 2.018				
F-04	moved	The system shall trigger an alert to a user at the time a new medication is prescribed that drug interaction and allergy checking will not be performed against the uncoded or free text medication.	Was 4.019. Moved to Suppor for Drug Interaction: 18.017			Н	
F-04	moved	The system shall allow the provider to prioritize/rank the importance of the interactions and/or warnings.	Was 4.036. Moved to Support for Drug Interaction 18.021				
F-08	moved	The system shall be able to capture the client's	Was 8.053. Moved to Mange Client				
		immunization history.	History: 6.013				
F-09	moved	The system shall be able to receive, store in the client's	Was 9.002. Moved to Manage Results 14.021 This may be an external source such as a commercial lab or through an interface with on site lab equipment.		н		
F-09	moved	The system shall be able to accept, store in the client's record, and display clinical results received through an interface with an external source.	Was 9.007. Moved to Manage Results: 14.020 In addition to lab and radiology reports, this might include interfaces with case/disease management programs and others.		L	н	
F-09	moved	The system shall allow the ability to enter group progress notes .	Was 9.012. Moved to Manage Clinical Notes 8.062				

F-09	moved	The system shall allow display of a specific client's progress notes.	was 9.013. Moved to Manage Clinical Notes 8.063				
F-11	moved	The system shall trigger an alert to a user at the time a new medication is prescribed that drug interaction, allergy, and formulary checking will not be performed against the uncoded medication.	Was 11.025. Moved to Support for Drug Interaction: 18.018		Н		
F-11	moved	The system shall be able to update drug interaction databases.	Was 11.026. Moved to Support for Drug Interaction: 18.019  This includes updating or replacing the database with a current version.				
F-11	moved	The system shall trigger an alert to a user if the drug interaction information is outdated.	Was 11.027. Moved to Support for Drug Interaction: 18.020  The drug database shall have an "expiration date" based on the frequency of their updates such that when that date has passed, an alert is triggered to the user.		L	Н	
F-11	moved	The system shall support the collection of data required for the support of various pharmaceutical company indigent patient, "Patient Assistance Programs."	Was 11.042. Moved to Eligibility Verification 32.016				
F-11	moved	The system shall be able to generate drug-specific "Patient Assistance Programs" applications forms to request medications at no cost from manufacturers.	Was 11.043. Moved to Eligibility Verification 32.017				
F-11	moved	The system shall support the configuration of multiple "Patient Assistance Programs" application forms that shall be associated with specific medications.	Was 11.044. Moved to Eligibility Verification 32.018				
F-11	moved	The system shall track the submission of "Patient Assistance Programs" forms and the status tracking of pending applications.	Was 11.045. Moved to Eligibility Verification 32.019				
F-30	moved	The system shall notify users of missing or expired authorizations for service/treatment during the data entry process.	Was 30.008. Moved to Manage Consents and Authorizations: 15.009				
F-30	moved	The system shall prevent inappropriate duplicative claiming of service/treatment rendered.	Was 30.017. Moved to Admin A/R 42.198				
F-30	moved	The system shall prevent any Medi-Cal claiming for service/treatments rendered while client is located in an Institution for the Mentally Diseased (IMD).	Was 30.018. Moved to Admin A/R 42.199				
F-30	moved	The system shall prevent billing Medi-Cal for board & care costs of an Psychiatric Health Facility (PHF).	Was 30.019. Moved to Admin A/R 42.200				

F-30	moved	The system shall have user-friendly routines for updating service/treatment charge rates.	Was 30.020. Moved to Admin A/R 42.201				
F-30	moved	The system shall allow payor source to be determined by	Was 30.024. Moved to Admin A/R				
F-30	illoveu		42.202				
F-30	moved	both service/treatment type.					
F-30	moved	The system shall allow payor source to be determined by	Was 30.025. Moved to Admin A/R				
		service/treatment program.	42.203				
F-30	moved	The system shall be able to associate a service/treatment	Was 30.026. Moved to Admin A/R				
		with a funding source governed by effective start / end	42.204				
		boundaries.					
			Examples are: 1) AB3632 IEP				
			service/treatments; 2) Grant funding				
			timeline restrictions; 3) Insurance				
			company or another county				
			authorization period boundary dates;				
F-43	moved	The system shall be able to flag, prevent or suspend	Was 43.036.				
		service/treatment entry outside scope of practice. (i.e.	Moved to Service/Treatment				
		CBT)	Management 30.027				
			Review again				
F-43	moved	The system shall simultaneously trigger alerts to users of	Was 43.044.				
		each other's presence in the same record, where such	Moved to Concurrent Use: 39.005				
		access is permitted.					
S-01	moved	The system shall be able to detect security-relevant events that it	Was 1.005.			Х	
		mediates and generate audit records for them. At a minimum the	Moved to Security Audit: 5.015.				
		events shall include: start/stop, user login/logout, session timeout, account lockout, cleint record created/viewed/updated/deleted,					
		scheduling, query, order, node-authentication failure, signature					
		created/validated, PHI export (e.g. print), PHI import, and security					
		administration events. Note: The system is only responsible for					
		auditing security events that it mediates. A mediated event is an event					
		that the system has some active role in allowing or causing to happen					
		or has opportunity to detect. The system is not expected to create audit	1				
		logs entries for security events that it does not mediate.					
S-01	moved	The system shall record within each audit record the following	Was 1.006		X		Х
	5704	information when it is available: (1) date and time of the event; (2) the	Moved to Security Audit: 5.016.		^		
		component of the system (e.g. software component, hardware	,				
		component) where the event occurred; (3) type of event (including:					
		data description and cleint identifier when relevant); (4) subject identity					
		(e.g. user identity); and (5) the outcome (success or failure) of the					
		event.					
		+	ļ	ļ			 

S-01	moved	The system shall provide authorized administrators with the capability to read all audit information from the audit records in one of the following two ways: 1) The system shall provide the audit records in a manner suitable for the user to interpret the information. The system shall provide the capability to generate reports based on ranges of system date and time that audit records were collected. 2) The system shall be able to export logs into text format in such a manner as to allow correlation based on time (e.g. UTC synchronization).	Was 1.007 Moved to Security Audit: 5.017.	X		X
S-01	moved	The system shall be able to support time synchronization using NTP/SNTP, and use this synchronized time in all security records of time.	Was 1.008 Moved to Security Technical Services: 4.016.	Х		Х
S-01	moved	The system shall have the ability to format for export recorded time stamps using UTC based on ISO 8601. Example: "1994-11-05T08:15:30-05:00" corresponds to November 5, 1994, 8:15:30 am, US Eastern Standard Time.	Was 1.009 Moved to Security Technical Services: 4.017.		×	
S-01	moved	The system shall prohibit all users read access to the audit records, except those users that have been granted explicit read-access. The system shall protect the stored audit records from unauthorized deletion. The system shall prevent modifications to the audit records.	Was 1.010 Moved to Security Audit: 5.018.	X		X
S-01	moved	The system shall allow an authorized administrator to enable or disable auditing for groups of related events to properly collect evidence of compliance with implementation-specific policies. Note: In response to a HIPAA-mandated risk analysis and management, there will be a variety of implementation-specific organizational policies and operational limits.	Moved to Security Audit: 5.019.	X		
S-04	moved	When passwords are used, the system shall not transport passwords in plain text.	Was 4.002. Moved to Security Authentication 2.017	X		X
S-04	moved	When passwords are used, the system shall not display passwords while being entered.	Was 4.003. Moved to Security Authentication 2.018	X		X